

File No: 4.1.14

### NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 19<sup>th</sup> June 2015 in the Meeting Room of the Allen Centre, Grey Street, Kalbarri, commencing at 1.00pm.

Lunch will be served from 12.15pm.

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

12<sup>th</sup> June 2015





# 19<sup>th</sup> June 2015

## NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire

Council will be held on Friday 19<sup>th</sup> June 2015, at the

Allen Centre, Kalbarri commencing at 1:00pm.

### GARRY KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

12<sup>th</sup> June 2015

### **DISCLAIMER**

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on <u>WRITTEN CONFIRMATION</u> of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed

Date 12<sup>th</sup> June 2015

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

### AGENDA ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 19<sup>th</sup> June 2015

### 1. OPENING

### 2. PRESENT

- 2.1 Leave of Absence
- 2.2 Apologies

### 3. QUESTION TIME

### 4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – COUNCIL

4.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5. **RECEIVAL OF MINUTES**

### 6. **REPORTS**

- 6.1 Works
- 6.2 Health & Building
- 6.3 Town Planning
- 6.4 Finance
- 6.5 Administration & Corporate

### 7. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

- 7.1 Presidents Report
- 7.2 Deputy Presidents Report
- 7.3 Councillors' Reports

### 8. INFORMATION BULLETIN

### 9. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

- 10. NEXT MEETING
- 11. CLOSURE



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup>

5.1	May 2015 OPENING	3
5.2	PRESENT	3
5.2.1	LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3
5.2.2	APOLOGIES	3
5.3	QUESTION TIME	3
5.4	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	4
5.4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 22 <sup>nd</sup> APRIL 2015	4
5.5	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	4
5.6	WORKS REPORT	4
5.6.1	MAINTENANCE WORKS/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)	4
5.7	HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT	4
5.7.1	BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)	4
5.8	FINANCE REPORT	5
5.8.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)	5
5.8.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – APRIL 2015 (ITEM 6.4.2)	5
5.8.3.1	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.3, 6.4.6)	5
5.8.3.2	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.3, 6.4.6)	6
5.8.4	REFUND OF RUBBISH REMOVAL FEES – A1017 (ITEM 6.4.4)	6
5.8.5	BANK OVERDRAFT (ITEM 6.4.5)	6
5.8.6	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.6)	7
5.8.7	ACCOUNTING POLICY CHANGE (ITEM 6.4.7)	7
5.9	ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT	8
5.9.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK CONFERENCE 2015 (ITEM 6.5.1)	8
5.9.2	REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS & POLICIES (ITEM 6.5.2)	8
5.9.3	PROPOSED ABOLITION OF WATER RESERVES (ITEM 6.5.3)	9
5.9.4	APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF BUSH FIRE CONTROL OFFICER (ITEM 6.5.4)	9
5.10	SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT	10
5.11	DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT	10
5.12	COUNCILLORS REPORTS	10
5.12.1	CR CARSON	10
5.12.2	CR GLIDDON	10
5.12.3	CR PIKE	11
5.12.4	CR HOLT	11



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15th

May	2015
-----	------

5.12.5	CR SCOTT	11
5.12.6	CR STOCK-STANDEN	11
5.13	INFORMATION BULLETIN	11
5.14	CEO BRIEFING - FIRE EVENT	12
5.15	NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS	12
5.16	NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL	12
5.17	CLOSURE	12



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5.1 OPENING

The President thanked all Councillors and staff members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

### 5.2 PRESENT

Cr G Wilson	President	Northampton Ward
Cr C Simkin	Deputy President	Northampton Ward
Cr T Carson		Northampton Ward
Cr D Stanich		Northampton Ward
Cr S Stock-Standen		Northampton Ward
Cr P Gliddon		Kalbarri Ward
Cr M Holt		Kalbarri Ward
Cr D Pike		Kalbarri Ward
Cr M Scott		Kalbarri Ward
Mr Garry Keeffe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Grant Middleton	Deputy Chief Executive C	Officer
Mr Neil Broadhurst	Manager Works & Techn	ical Services

### 5.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

### 5.2.2 APOLOGIES

Nil

### 5.3 QUESTION TIME

No members of the public were present during question time.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

5.4.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 22<sup>nd</sup> APRIL 2015

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr STANICH

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> April 2015 be confirmed as a true and correct record with the following changes.

Item 4.5.2	Change "seconded Cr Satnich" to "seconded Cr Stanich"
ltem 4.15.1	Change text from "proposed by Cr Holt" to "proposed by Cr
	Pike"

CARRIED 9/0

### 5.5 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

Nil

### 5.6 WORKS REPORT

5.6.1 MAINTENANCE WORKS/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)

Noted

Mr Broadhurst left the meeting at 1.15pm.

### 5.7 HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT

### 5.7.1 BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)

Noted



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5.8 FINANCE REPORT

### 5.8.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr HOLT

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20557 to 20574 inclusive, totalling \$35,205.93, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT13694 to EFT13756 inclusive totalling \$352,300.07, Direct Debit payments GJ1011 to GJ1017 totalling \$3,557.52, Trust Fund Cheques 2040-2044, totalling \$7,462.91be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

### CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

### 5.8.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – APRIL 2015 (ITEM 6.4.2)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Reports for the period ending 30 April 2015.

CARRIED 9/0

### 5.8.3.1 BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.3, 6.4.6)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council list the following projects for inclusion within the draft 2015/2016 Budget.

- 1. Kalbarri Specified Area Rate, allocation of \$28,988 for a promotional campaign based on the theme "KALBARRI NATURES PLAYGROUND".
- 2. Kalbarri Specified area Rate for an allocation of \$45,000 for new entry signage.
- 3. Northampton Visitor Centre \$25,000 operational grant.
- 4. Kalbarri Visitor Centre \$30,000 operational grant.
- 5. Northampton Old School Site \$5,000 conservation works and seed funding
- 6. Men's Shed Kalbarri \$5,000 for house number painting
- 7. Kalbarri Occasional Child Care \$1,570 for fitting window locks and security screens to the building.

### CARRIED 9/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

5.8.3.2 BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.3, 6.4.6)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Council do not list the following projects for inclusion within the draft 2015/2016 Budget.

- 1. The Kalbarri Skate Park Electric BBQ \$6,000
- Northampton Community Centre Security system purchase & installation \$4,187 and Balcony extension \$91,096
- 3. Northampton Historical Society \$10,000 for Cemetery works at the Gwalla Cemetery, Horrocks stablise & replace plaque and stablise & preserve cemetery stone wall.
- 4. Men's Shed Kalbarri Operational Loan \$5,000
- 5. Zest Festival \$5,000
- 6. Northampton Botanic Line \$5,000 for Car parking along Brook Street

CARRIED 9/0

### 5.8.4 REFUND OF RUBBISH REMOVAL FEES – A1017 (ITEM 6.4.4)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council defer item 6.4.4 pending further information in relation to rubbish lifts at the property.

### CARRIED 9/0

### 5.8.5 BANK OVERDRAFT (ITEM 6.4.5)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council authorise the use of the overdraft facility of \$500,000 with the National Bank.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5.8.6 BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.6)

Item 6.4.6 determination included in resolution for item 6.4.4

### 5.8.7 ACCOUNTING POLICY CHANGE (ITEM 6.4.7)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council approve the change for the depreciation of buildings from 30 to 50 years to 10 to 50 years and the Significant Accounting Policy is updated accordingly.

CARRIED 9/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5.9 ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

5.9.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK CONFERENCE 2015 (ITEM 6.5.1)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Cr Wilson, Cr Simkin, Cr Holt, Cr Scott and the Deputy CEO attend the 2015 WA Local Government Convention.

CARRIED 9/0

5.9.2 REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS & POLICIES (ITEM 6.5.2)

Moved Cr GLIDDON, seconded Cr SCOTT

- 1. That all current delegations as reviewed to remain in force.
- 2. That all current policies as reviewed remain.
- 3. That Council adopt the new policy in regards to the verge side refuse collection as per the following:

### Residential Verge Side Rubbish Collection

It is the policy of Council that a residential verge side rubbish collection will be undertaken each year in the town-sites of Northampton, Kalbarri and Horrocks, the collection of the verge side rubbish is to be undertaken two weeks preceding the Easter long weekend holiday break.

A notice is to be placed in all notice boards and in both local newspapers two months prior to the proposed verge pickup and the notice to advise the following:

 Rubbish is to be placed on verges no sooner than two weekends prior to the collection date i.e. maximum16 days before the proposed collection date.

If materials are placed on the verge before the two week period then the resident be instructed to relocate that material onto their property. Failure to adhere to the request could result in further action under the Litter Act being undertaken.

- Rubbish placed on verges after the stated collection date will not be removed by Council staff;
- The following items will not be collected:



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15th May 2015

May 2015
Chemicals
Paint
Acids
Poisons
Animal carcasses
Wet or rotten refuse
Explosives
Ammunition
Asbestos or asbestos containing materials
Bricks and or pavers
Sand, rubble and rocks
Tyres
Broken glass
Used oil
Commercial or industrial waste

### CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

### 5.9.3 PROPOSED ABOLITION OF WATER RESERVES (ITEM 6.5.3)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Council has no further comment and supports the request to abolish the water reserves.

CARRIED 9/0

### 5.9.4 APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF BUSH FIRE CONTROL OFFICER (ITEM 6.5.4)

Moved Cr GLIDDON, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council appoints Robert McKenzie as the Shires Chief Bush Fire Control Officer to exercise the powers pursuant to the Bush Fires Act 1954 and that the previous appointment of Stephen Williams be cancelled.

CARRIED 9/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

### 5.10 SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Wilson reported on his attendance at the following:

23/4/15	Meeting with Midwest Development Commission in Northampton Chambers
23/4/15	Midwest Development Commission Dinner function in Kalbarri
25/4/15	Anzac Ceremony (100 years) represented Shire
8/5/15	MV Ocearch - Shark Tagging Vessel
15/5/15	Royalties for Regions Grant presentation function at Horrocks
	Beach

### 5.11 DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Simkin reported on his attendance at the following:

23/4/15	Meeting with Midwest Development Commission in Northampton
	Chambers
23/4/15	Midwest Development Commission Dinner function in Kalbarri

### 5.12 COUNCILLORS REPORTS

### 5.12.1 CR CARSON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Carson reported on his attendance at the meeting with Midwest Development Commission in Northampton Chambers on 23/4/2015.

### 5.12.2 CR GLIDDON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Gliddon reported on her attendance at the following:

- 1/5/15 Meeting with Debbie Carson and Tracey Grosvenor in relation to Tourism information signage for Northampton, Horrocks Beach, Kalbarri and Gregory
   6/5/15 Kalbarri Visitor Centre Committee Meeting
- 6/5/15 Webinar for Tidy Towns Submission
- 11/5/15 Midwest Tourism Alliance Meeting in Geraldton
- 15/5/15 Royalties for Regions Grant presentation function at Horrocks Beach



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15th

May 2015

### 5.12.3 CR PIKE

Since the last Council meeting Cr Pike reported on his attendance at the following:

23/4/15	Midwest Development Commission Dinner function in Kalbarri
15/5/15	Royalties for Regions Grant presentation function at Horrocks
	Beach

5.12.4	CR HOLT	
--------	---------	--

Since the last Council meeting Cr Holt reported on his attendance at the following:

23/4/15	Midwest Development Commission Dinner function in Kalbarri
15/5/15	Royalties for Regions Grant presentation function at Horrocks
	Beach

### 5.12.5 CR SCOTT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Scott reported on his attendance at the following:

23/4/15	Midwest Development Commission Dinner function in Kalbarri
25/4/15	Anzac Ceremony represented Shire - Wreath laying
13-14/5/15	Attended Councillor Training - Planning/Strategic Management
15/5/15	Royalties for Regions Grant presentation function at Horrocks Beach

### 5.12.6 CR STOCK-STANDEN

Since the last Council meeting Cr Stock-Standen reported on her attendance at the Royalties for Regions Grant presentation function at Horrocks Beach on 15/5/15

### AFTERNOON TEA ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned for afternoon tea at 2.46pm and reconvened at 3.00pm with the following in attendance:

Cr Wilson, Cr Simkin, Cr Carson, Cr Gliddon, Cr Scott, Cr Stock-Standen, Cr Stanich, Cr Pike, Cr Holt, Chief Executive Officer Garry Keeffe, Deputy CEO Grant Middleton.

### 5.13 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road Northampton on 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015

May 201

### 5.14 CEO BRIEFING - FIRE EVENT

The CEO (Mr Garry Keeffe) briefed Councillors on the status of the clean-up works associated with the Woodcock's fire. The brief included all aspects that Council has been involved in, with the three main areas being:

- Clean up of the contaminated drainage line at the rear of the premises which included the Lions Park and Northampton Caravan Park. These works have resulted in 50,000 litres of contaminated water/chemicals now having to be disposed of in Melbourne, and the transfer of an estimated 2,000 M<sup>3</sup> of contaminated soil from the Northampton Refuse site to the Meru disposal site in Geraldton.
- 2. Accommodating evacuees from the Caravan Park.
- 3. Oversee the cleanup of the two business sites to ensure compliance with Department of Environment and Regulation requirements.

The CEO outlined the estimated costs for all clean up works and indicated that further clarification on costs are yet to be received, once received the community will be advised accordingly.

In recognition of the considerable time and effort the CEO had put into restoration works including out of hours work Cr Holt proposed the following motion.

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Council relay a vote of thanks to the CEO (Mr Garry Keeffe) for his actions on behalf of Council in dealing with the fire issue.

CARRIED 9/0

### 5.15 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Nil

### 5.16 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on the 19<sup>th</sup> June 2015 commencing at 1.00pm at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri.

### 5.17 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 4.01pm.



### **WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS**

6.1.1	INFORMATION ITEMS MAINTENANCE /CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM	2
6.1.2	KALBARRI – RED BLUFF ROAD RAINBOW JUNGLE DUAL USE PATHWAY ACCESS TO MALALUCA	4
6.1.3	KALBARRI – SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CAR PARK AREA IMPROVEMENTS/MODIFICATIONS TO DESIGN	6



# 6.1.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM REPORTING OFFICER: Neil Broadhurst - MWTS DATE OF REPORT: 9<sup>th</sup> June 2015 APPENDICES: 1.

The following works, outside of the routine works, have been undertaken since the last report and are for Council information.

### Specific Road Works

 Maintenance grading carried out on Willow Gully, Isseka East, Percy, Rose, Wickens, Balla Whelarra, Binnu East, Brooks, Carson, Blank, Normans Well, Frosty Gully, Jackson, Hulme, Ajana Back and Ajana Hall Roads.

### Maintenance Items

- Northampton and Kalbarri Road verge and general chemical spraying.
- Northampton Works associated with the Lions Park cleanup works including dead tree removal and targeted tree pruning/lopping.
- Northampton Bowling Club grading of carpark area.
- Northampton Tip Improvement and tidy up works.
- Kalbarri foreshore upgrade and replacement fo foreshore signage.
- Kalbarri Bollard installation works to Peet Park and northern boatramp carpark area.
- Kalbarri Works surrounding GNFL game at oval. Positive reports from umpires report surrounding the condition of the oval following top dressing works etc.

### Other Items (Budget)

- Northampton Stephen Street Dual Use Pathway works continuing inc works to install new kerb, new footpath, stormwater upgrade and sealing of entrys into carpark area..
- Horrocks Road Shoulder Reconditioning works completed pending culvert works, signage installation and small verge cleanup works.
- Kalbarri Maggee Crescent Reseal and replacement of concrete kerbing works completed.
- Kalbarri Road Edge reinstatement works.



### <u>Plant Items</u>

• P177 and P184 – lveco truck and trailer – Works to both including Rear LHS pillar works to truck. Trailer works brake relign, replace tow eye, top side door latch works, A-frame leg replacement and straighten a-frame. (Dtrans.)

### Staff/Personnel Items

• Nil.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 6.1.1** 

For Council information.



6.1.2

### KALBARRI - RED BLUFF ROAD RAINBOW JUNGLE DUAL USE PATHWAY ACCESS TO MALALUCA PATHWAY

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: 12.1.1 9<sup>TH</sup> July 2015 Neil Broadhurst See attached

### BACKGROUND:

As per the attached images

Condition of existing concrete access way from the Malaluca dual use pathway to the Red Bluff Road gravel shoulder has been brought to management's attention by Kalbarri staff. The situation exists that the pathway has a very steep incline from the main alignment of the Malaluca pathway to the road shoulder of Red Bluff road that is continually been covered with loose sand/gravel material that leaves the surface uneven and slippery. Access to the gravel shoulder is direct and roadwork's undertaken some years ago to widen the Red Bluff Road seal and gravel shoulder have resulted in a reduced safe area to control children and dismount from bicycles etc. Both pedestrian and bicycle users access the road edge via this pathway. The speed zoning surrounding the area is 80 km/hr. The crossing area has existing pedestrian crossing warning signs on both approaches along Red Bluff Road.

The situation presents some possible liability and continual maintenance issues for Council and is considered by management to not be the ideal location or design for continued use.

As a result of the above the area in question has been closed with the use of fluro barrier fencing to prevent access and use.

### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The 2014/2015 Budget has made no specific provision for the improvement or modification of this dual use pathway area. A Provisional Sum amount of \$10,000.00 was listed for the Malaluca pathway maintenance works but this has been fully expended.

Given the ongoing and periodic maintenance requirements of the Malaluca dual use pathway management are again to list within the 2015/2016 draft budget a provisional sum amount of \$10,000.00.

### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:** *Nil.*



### COMMENT:

While the condition of the pathway is the immediate concern to management the location of this road crossing is also not ideal given the incline of the pathway surface plus the proximity to the Bridgeman Road intersection.

The sealed parking bay overlooking Red Bluff to the immediate south (approximately 60m) of the current pathway in question offers an alternative location for pedestrians and cyclists to cross Red Bluff Road for access into the Bridgeman Road and the Rainbow Jungle area, arguably under much safer conditions. The entry into the sealed car park is the same level as the Malaluca pathway and offers a more negotiable and accessible incline to Red Bluff Road. Visibility of oncoming traffic and pedestrians alike is much improved over the existing situation.

The only disadvantage is the condition of the verge on the eastern side of Red Bluff Road that would be used to gain access to Rainbow Jungle. To overcome this a relatively cheap option could be to install a gravel pathway of suitable condition to allow both pedestrian and cycling access to the area. Alternatively a concrete dual use pathway could be considered for future budget consideration.

### CONCLUSION:

Management recommends the immediate removal of the section of pathway in question being the section of concrete dual use pathway between Red Bluff Road and the main alignment of the Malaluca pathway. Kalbarri staff to undertake these works plus the installation of a gravel pathway on the eastern side of Red Bluff Road for access to the Rainbow Jungle area.

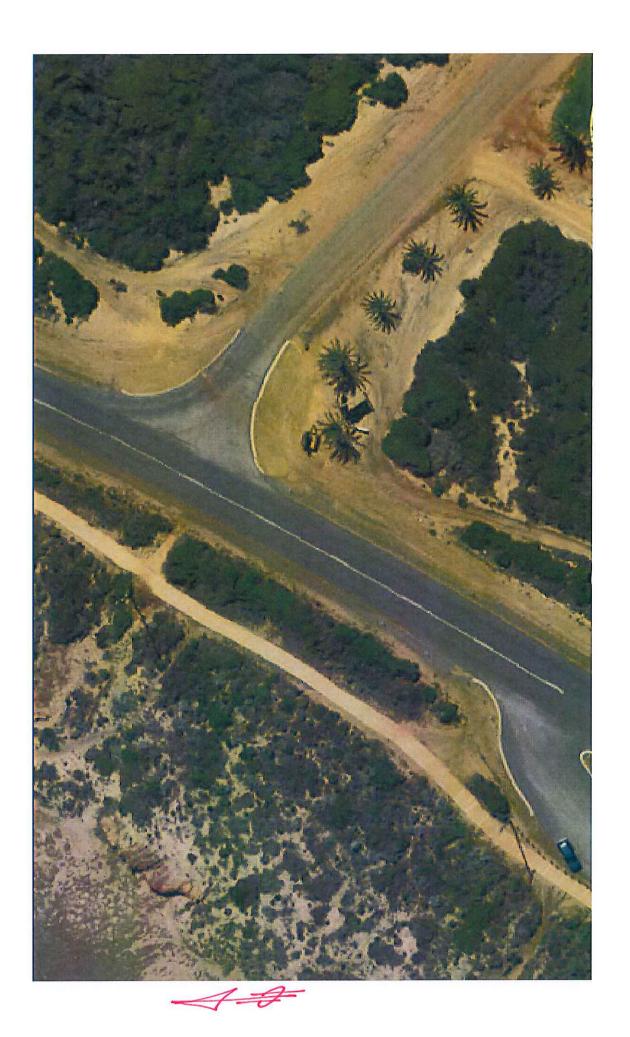
Consideration by Council be given for the inclusion for the construction of a concrete dual use pathway to be installed on the eastern side of Red Bluff Road. Upon approval from Council these works to be listed for consideration in future budget/s.

### VOTING REQUIREMENT:

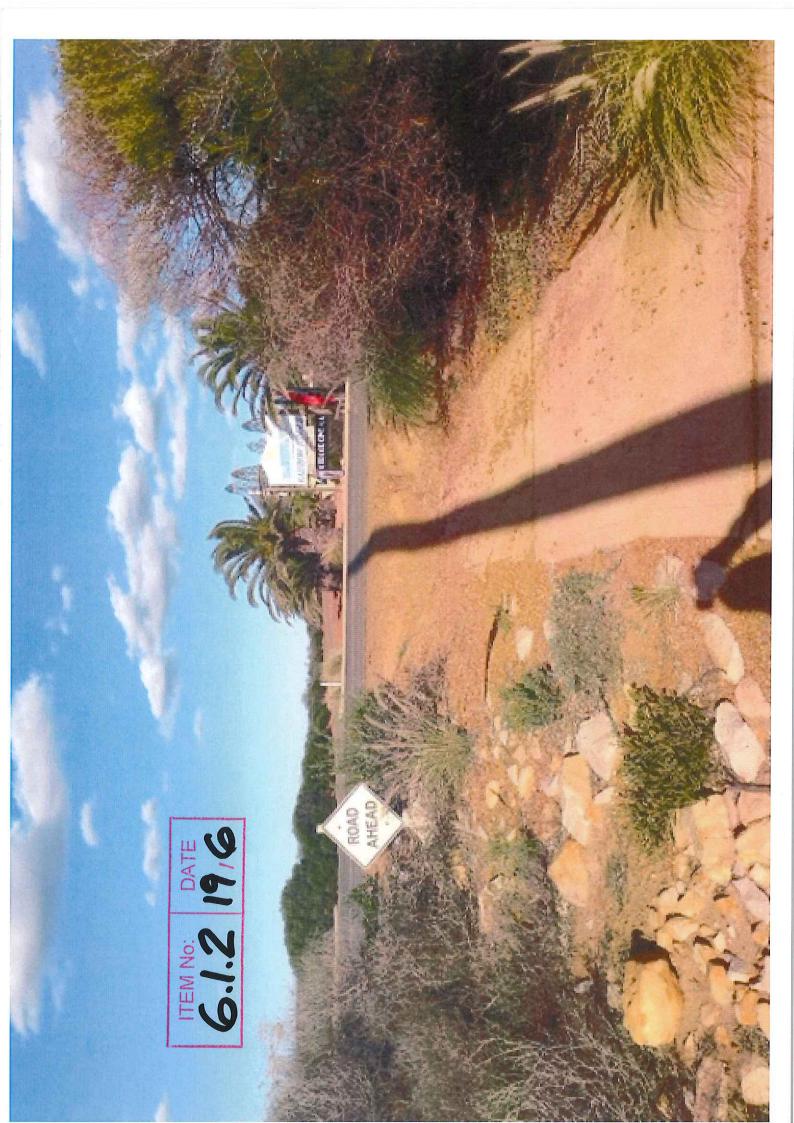
Simple Majority Required:

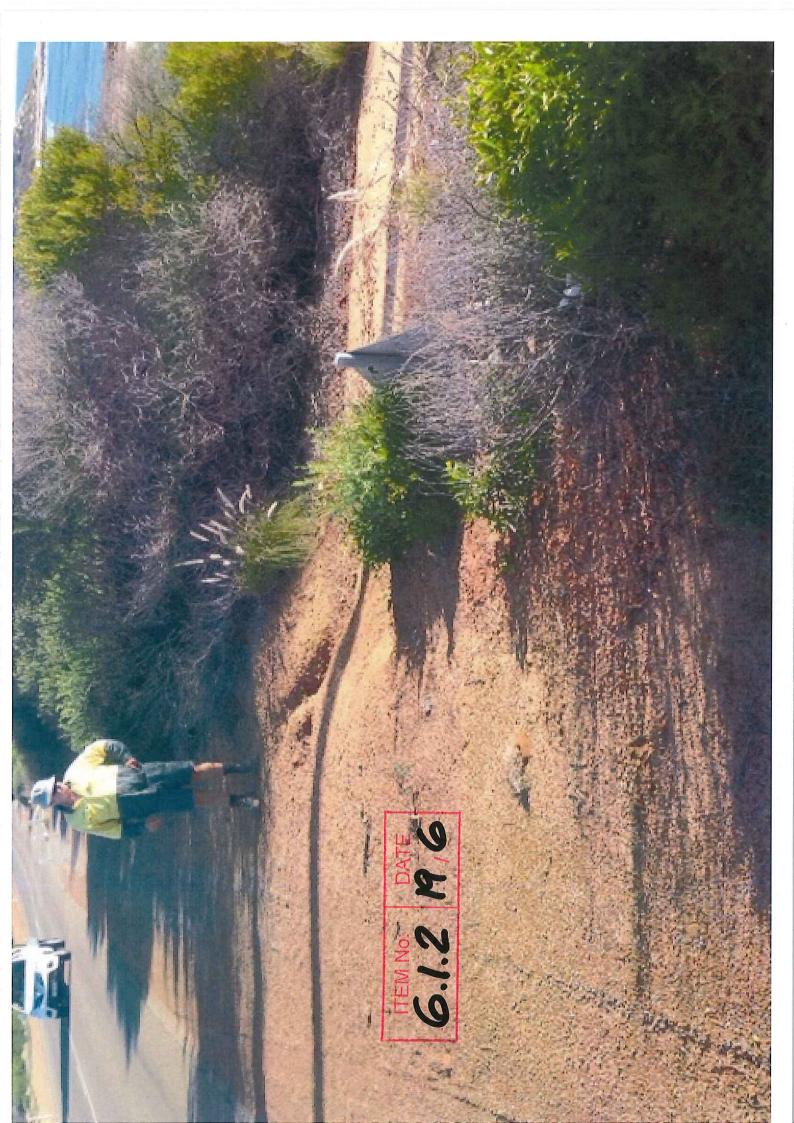
### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.2**

That Council direct staff for the removal of the existing dual use pathway being the section from the main alignment of the Malaluca pathway to the Red Bluff Road gravel shoulder and install a gravel pathway on the eastern side of Red Bluff Road to allow access to the Rainbow Jungle area.



6.1.2 PATE







6.1.3

### KALBARRI – SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CARPARK AREA IMPROVEMENTS/MODIFCATIONS TO DESIGN

12.1.1

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES:

9<sup>™</sup> July 2015 Neil Broadhurst See attached

### BACKGROUND:

As per the attached images

Council management have indicated their wish to modify the carpark arrange at the Supermarket/Gilgai tavern area. The current situation posing a number of issues as follows;

- 1. Inadequate disabled parking facilities.
- 2. Lack of suitable pedestrian access areas/ramps.
- 3. Lack of pedestrian access along the carpark side of Gilgai tavern.
- 4. Uncontrolled vehicle movements with no pedestrian refuge at the Gilgai tavern western entrance.
- 5. Lack of traffic control and direction during peak periods.
- 6. Restrictions to oversize vehicles etc.

The area of concern is mainly within the area from the Porter Street entrance/exit area bounded by the Gilgai tavern, Supermarket/café frontage and the grassed area on the west side of the existing parking area. The area to the immediate north and east of the tavern is not part of this issue and generally considered as a overflow and large vehicle parking area. Part of the options would consider a reduction in the lawn area on the western side to reduce maintenance and water requirements plus ensure parking bay numbers at the current level or increased.

All of the land area in questions including the grassed area is under the control of the Shire of Northampton.

### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The 2014/2015 Budget has made no provision for the improvement or modification to this area.

Council have an existing feature survey of the area that gives enough information to make accurate concept designs for the area.



If Council wishes to pursue the issue of improved parking in the area a small provision for the development of design options should be considered to allow reasonable options to be drafted for council, public and business consideration.

### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

Nil.

### COMMENT:

The area has been briefly discussed with some of the adjoining businesses with mixed but positive results. From a management perspective the area is overdue for a design improvement considering the improvements made to other vehicle parking areas within the Kalbarri townsite area and the increased amount of use in this area. Of particular concern is the immediate area infront of the Gilgai tavern area particularly for pedestrian movement and the frequently asked question to enhance the disabled parking facilities in the area.

Management would propose to develop several design options and present to Council, business and public for general comment.

### CONCLUSION:

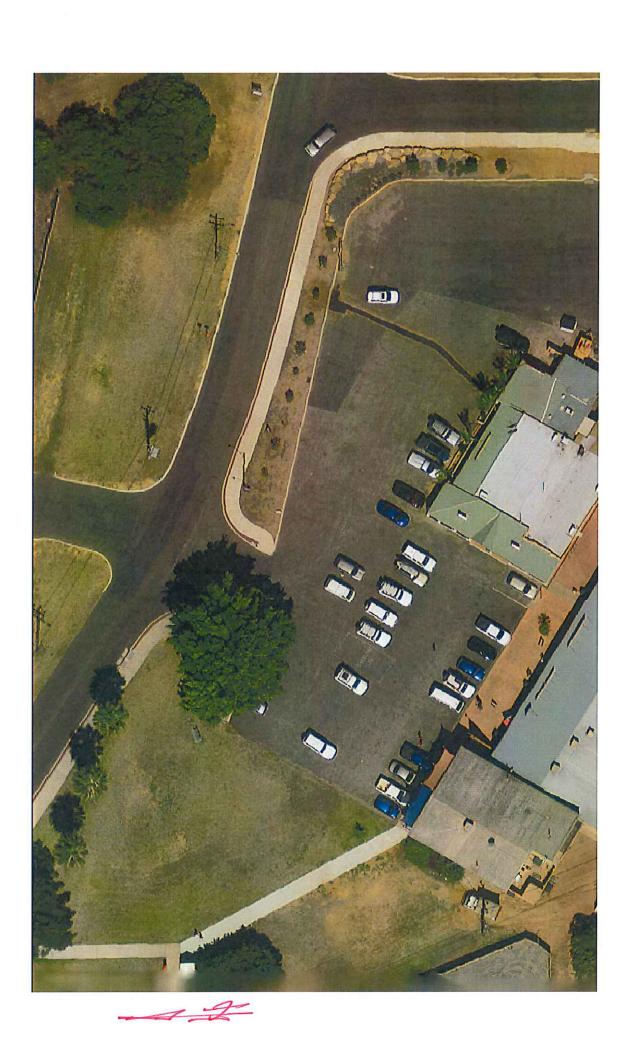
Management seek endorsement from Council to pursue this issue with a small funding provision of \$2,000.00 within the 2015/2016 draft budget for drafting service to develop a number of concept plans/options for council consideration. Comment would then be sought from adjoining businesses within the 2015/2016 timeframe to allow a priced option to be considered for the 2016/2017 draft budget.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

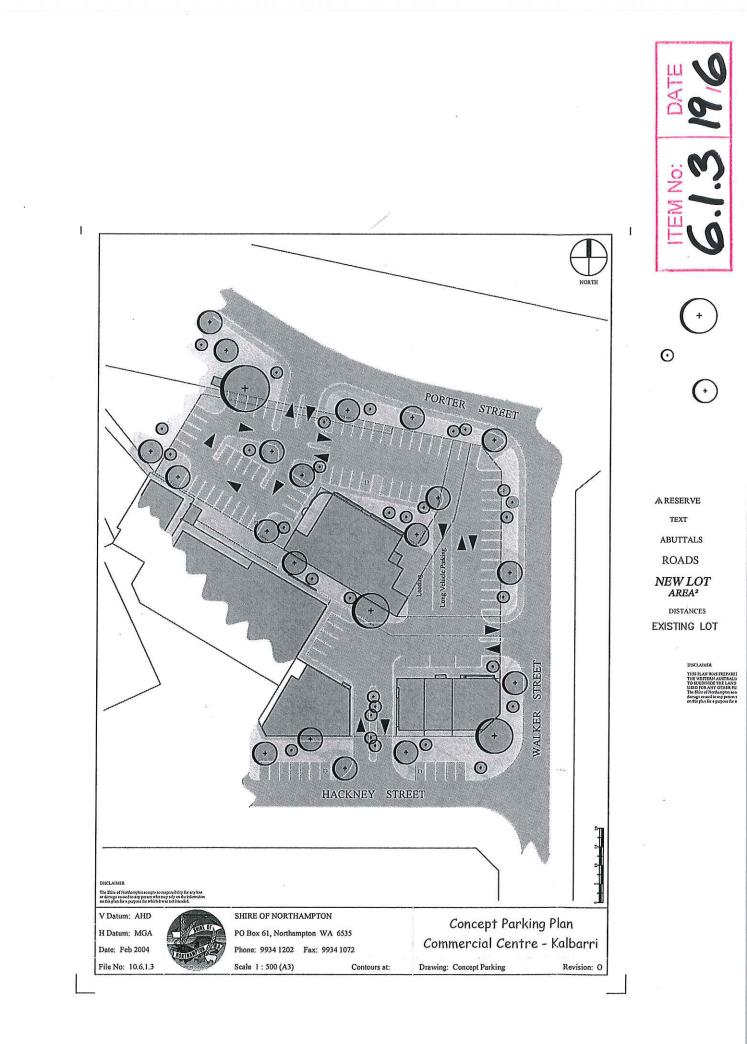
Simple Majority Required:

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.2**

That Council direct staff to pursue concept plans for the Gilgai Tavern, Supermarket car park area with a provisional sum of \$2,000.00 to be allocated within the 2015/2016 draft budget for concept plans/designs to be drafted.







• 1

# WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2014/2015) (June 2015)

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Regional Road Group Projects		
Kalbarri Road	COMMENCED	To commence week starting 8 June 2015
bitumen edge reinstatement - carry over 13/14		
Kalbarri Road Pavement Repair sik 11.00 (Mt View)	COMPLETE	
Horrocks Road Shoulder Reconditioning	COMPLETE	Pending cuk/vert extension and headwall works
<u>Roads to Recovery</u> (Carry over 2013/14)		
Mary Street - Northampton NWCH to Barlow - Street improvements	COMPLETE	
Grey Street - Kalbarri (inc B/Spot funding) Reconstruct from Clotworthy Street north	COMPLETE	
Magee Crescent - Kalbarri Aggregate reseal and replace concrete kerbing	COMMENCED	Reseal 4th June 2015, Kerbing 10th June, backfill to follow
<u>Roads to Recovery</u> (New Works 2014/15)		
Chilimony Road Reconstruct and Overlay works - Stage 1	COMPLETE	
Chilimony Road Pavement Repars - South end	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

Works program\_June\_2014\_2015

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Royalties for Regions Funding		
Ogilvie East Road - Stage 3A Reseal Comers	COMPLETE	
Ogilvie East Road - Stage 3B Construct to primerseal (2 2km/s)	COMPLETE	Construction Complete
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (Carry over 2013/14)		
Kalbarri - Hotel Car Park Reseal 2011/2012 works	COMPLETE	Section not carried out due to area having excess bitumen from primerseal
Ogilvie West Road Realign corner and Install culvert	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Auger Street Reseal works	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Batavia Circle Reseal works	COMPLETE	
<b>Harvey Road</b> Pavement Repairs	Defer to 2015/2016	
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (New Works 2014/15)		
Kalbarri		
Francis Close Resea	COMPLETE	
Glass Street Resea	COMPLETE	
Kelsar Place Resea	COMPLETE	
Tiki Place Reseal	COMPLETE	
Cont.		
	Works program	Works program. June: 2014, 2015

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Mortimer / Coles Street Reseal	COMPLETE	
Hackney Street Resea	COMPLETE	
<u>Northampton</u> Bateman Street Widen North side - NWCH to Barlow (inc footpath)	Defer to 2015/2016	
First Avenue Construct and Seal	COMPLETE	
West Street Upgrade stormwater treatment - lowpoint	Defer to 2015/2016	
Onsiow / Stephen Street Asphalt fishtail	COMPLETE	
<u>Horrocks</u> Glance Street		
Construct parking bay and beach access (south park) Rural	Defer to 2015/2016	
Yallabatharra Road Reseal Crossing	COMPLETE	
Binnu West Road Reseal Crossing/s	COMPLETE	
MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS		
<u>Kalbarri Townsite</u>		
Kalbarri - Malaluca trail Repars to existing (Provisional Sum)	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Stephen Street Brook to NWCH		Commenced March 2015
Cont.		
	Morto anom	

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE North Road - NWCH to Chilimony (Gravel sheeting) Hatch Road - West of cross roads (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie West Road - Chilimony Road to Gravel sheeting) Harvey Road - Staged works (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra		
Construct carparty's and hardstand area's	COMPLETE	
Northampton Doctors Surgery Remove old trees, tilm and remove trees from carpark	COMPLETE	
Bimmu Refuse Site Push new hole	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri cemetery Grass planting and associated turf improvement/s	COMPLETE	
Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports	Defer to 2015/2016	Manager of Works has met with Contractor to undertaken a more staged approach Resubmit for 2015/2016 budget consideration
Northampton - Kings Park New BBQ and shetter	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Mary Street New shelter and chaits	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri oval Top dressing and associated turf improvement/s	COMPLETE	
OTHER WORKS - Depots		
Kalbarri Depot Office / Lunchroom building / WIFI Imk	COMPLETE	Modifications/Additions to be listed for 2015/16 budget consideration
Cont.		
	Works program	June 2014 2015 Dare A

PLANT ITEMS - Milot     PLANT ITEMS - Milot       Kontaination (www.instancember instancember instan	2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
COMPLETE COMPLE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPL	PLANT ITEMS - Major		
COMPLETE COMPLE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPL	Northampton - Backhoe loader Purchase new - trade/sell P215 JCB 3CX		Delivered 17th March 2015
COMPLETE COM	Northampton - 6 Wheel tipper Purchase New - trade/sell P168 Neco Truck		Delivered 24th April 2015
r (Utility) Illux COMPLETE COMPLE	Northampton - Maintenance Manager (Utility) Purchase New Trade/sell P194 Mazda Bravo (Horrocks) Send P222 to Horrocks	COMPLETE	
COMPLETE COMPLETE	Northampton - Maintenance Grader (Unlity) Purchase New - retain P211 Toyota Hitux Send P211 to Kalbarri - New Position	COMPLETE	
Minor/Other/Sundry tools fammer (100/Waft) fammer (100/Waft) fammer (100/Waft) for commerce commerce complete spray unit spray unit for grease gun (depot) for grease gun (depot)	Aggregate spreader boxes Purchase 2 x New	COMPLETE	
CCOMPLETER CCOMPLETER CCOMPLETER CCOMPLETERER CCOMPLETERERER CCOMPLETERERERERERERER CCOMPLETERERERERERERERERERERERERERERERERERERE	Tractor Broom Purchase 1 x New	COMPLETE	
COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE	PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools		
	kabarri - Jack Hammer (1000watt) Kabarri - Electric cement mixer Kabarri - Generator (4Kva min) Kabarri - 20 litre spray unit Northampton - Whipper Shipper Northampton - Whipper Shipper Northampton - Whipper Shipper Northampton - Whipper Shipper Northampton - Air grease gun (depot) Northampton - Lazer Level Northampton - Lazer Level Northampton - Mower Jack (depot) Northampton - Mower Jack (depot)		Purpose trolley ack



### HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT CONTENTS

6.2.1 BUILDING STATISICS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2015

2



# 6.2.1 INFORMATION ITEM: BUILDING STATISTICS DATE OF REPORT: 12<sup>th</sup> June 2015 RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor

### **1. BUILDING STATICTICS**

Attached for Councils' information are the Building Statistics for May 2015.

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.1**

For Council information.

### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - MAY 2015

Approval Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials 1. Floor 2. Wall 3. Roof	Area m2	Value	Fees 1. App Fee 2. BCITF 3. BRB 4. Other
4/05/2015	1324	J Armstrong 3 Sander St GERALDTON	Owner/Builder	Lot 473 (10) Porter St KALBARRI	4 x Ensuites	<ol> <li>Timber</li> <li>H/Plank</li> <li>C/Bond</li> </ol>	40	\$19,876	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00
8/05/2015	1326	S Crickmay 98 Mitchell St HORROCKS BEACH	Owner/Builder	Lot 67 Horan Way HORROCKS BEACH	Demolition	<ol> <li>Concrete</li> <li>Asbestos</li> <li>Asbestos</li> </ol>	110	\$2,000	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
8/05/2015	1325	L Crickmay 98 Mitchell St HORROCKS BEACH	Owner/Builder	Lot 73 Mitchell Street HORROCKS BEACH	Patio	1. Paving 2. n/a 3. C/Bond	35	\$1,000	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00
13/05/2015	1327	CT & L Woodcock PO Box 179 NORTHAMPTON	Batavia Timber & Salvage PO Box 1996 GERALDTON	Lot 214 (118) Hampton Rd NORTHAMPTON	Demolition	1. n/a 2. n/a 3. n/a	n/a	\$60,000	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
13/05/2015	1328	GJH Holdings Pty Ltd PO Box 406 NORTHAMPTON	Batavia Timber & Salvage PO Box 1996 GERALDTON	Lot 33 (210) Hampton Rd NORTHAMPTON	Demolition	1. n/a 2. n/a 3. n/a	n/a	\$20,000	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
19/05/2015	1330	B & N Freeman PO Box 484 KALBARRI	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	Lot 345 Penn St KALBARRI	Demolition	1. Asbestos 2. n/a 3. n/a	30	\$1,250	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00



# TOWN PLANNING CONTENTS

6.3.1	PROPOSED PLACE OF WORSHIP – LOT 57 (NO. 94) WEST STREET, NORTHAMPTON 2
6.3.2	COASTAL NODES MIDWEST PROJECT – DESIGN OPTIONS FOR HALFWAY BAY/LUCKY BAY
6.3.3	PROPOSED HOME BUSINESS – BARBARA'S BAKEHOUSE – LOT 81 (NO. 53) DARWINIA DRIVE, KALBARRI
6.3.4	REQUEST TO MODIFY LOCATION OF BUILDING ENVELOPE & LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AREA – LOT 6 (NO. 18) RANCH COURT, KALBARRI
6.3.5	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS



# 6.3.1 PROPOSED PLACE OF WORSHIP – LOT 57 (NO. 94) WEST STREET, NORTHAMPTON LOCATION: Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton FILE REFERENCE: 10.8.1.3 / 94 WES (A1102) APPLICANT: Northampton Restoration Network OWNER: R & S Sinclair DATE OF REPORT: 2 June 2015 REPORTING OFFICER: Hayley R Williams – Principal Planner

#### **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

**Application Details** 

**APPENDICES:** 

Quasi-Judicial

1.

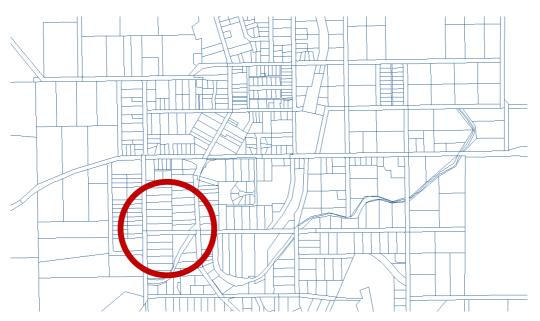
when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.

#### SUMMARY:

An Application for Planning Approval has been received for the use of Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton as a "Place of Worship". The proposed use was advertised to affected landowners within the locality with five (5) submissions being received, two (2) with no objection and three (3) objecting. Council consideration is required due to submissions received objecting to the proposal. It is recommended that Council grant Planning Approval subject to conditions.



# LOCALITY PLANS:



# Figure 1 – Location Plan, Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton

Figure 2 – Aerial Photograph, Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton





#### BACKGROUND:

An application has been received for the use of a residential property, Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton for a place of worship.

The application proposes the use an existing outbuilding, located to the rear of the property for church meetings and activities. The small group which is affiliated with the Seventh Day Adventist Church operates the Northampton Restoration Network. They meet regularly on Saturday and other times during the week as well as operating community based programs for children. These programs include craft sessions and other school holiday activities.

A letter explaining the proposed use and activities of the group as well as a site plan and floor plan of the outbuilding is included as **Appendix 1**.

Lot Size	4055m <sup>2</sup>
Existing Development	Single dwelling and outbuilding
Existing Services	Water, Power, Phone
Vehicular Access	West Street
Vegetation	Cleared
Surrounding Land	Residential R10

In consideration of the application the following information is provided:

#### COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

The proposed use of residential zoned land for a "Place of Worship" requires advertising under Clause 9.4 of Local Planning Scheme No. 10 - Northampton.

Therefore on 2 April 2015 Shire staff wrote to landowners within a 100 metre radius of Lot 57 seeking their comment upon the proposal. The landowners were given 14 days in which to provide the Shire with comment. At the conclusion of the advertising period five (5) submissions were received, two (2) with no objection and three (3) with objections to the proposed use.

The objections received are summarised below:

Affected land Name		Submission
Lot 10 West	Chadwick	<ul> <li>Increased traffic for residential area</li> </ul>
Street (115m)		<ul> <li>Does not fit in with historical churches</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Won't have to pay rates</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Has had meetings for a few years why come forward now?</li> </ul>
Lot 55 West	Park	Residential area not suitable for a church
Street (63m)		



		• Continued use of property for church after landowner leaves?
		• Historic churches in Northampton this does not keep in with this theme
		• Build their place of worship in an industrial area where they would fit in.
Lot 378 Grey Street 1187m)	Waygood	<ul><li>Noise concerns</li><li>Increased traffic in residential area</li></ul>

# Figure 3 – Objections from Affected Landowners



= Objection = Proposed Use

In response to the concerns highlighted by the submissions the following points are made:

# 1) <u>Noise concerns</u>

Given the use of the outbuilding for church meetings and activities has occurred in recent years without complaint it is considered that noise associated with the activities is not at a level that would disrupt the residential amenity of the locale. In order to mitigate concerns a condition a condition can be placed on the planning approval addressing this matter.

# 2) Increased traffic in residential area

The number of people utilising the place of worship is considered to be minimal with no more than 20 people on site at any one time. At a church service a maximum of



12 people would be accommodated for and for additional activities associated with the churches school holiday program a maximum capacity of 20 people is proposed. Due to the size of the lot (4055m<sup>2</sup>) car parking can be easily contained on site and no parking would be permitted on the verge or street. Any changes to the number of people utilising the facility will require further approval of Council.

#### 3) Payment of rates

The lot is subject to payment of rates and it is regarded this is not a valid planning consideration.

#### 4) <u>Historic Churches in Townsite</u>

While Northampton does have rich and continued history of historic church buildings, there is no planning requirement for new churches to utilise or construct such a building.

#### 5) <u>Continuation of use if landownership changes</u>

To address the concern raised by this submission it is possible to tie the planning approval to the occupier of the dwelling and should the occupier/landowner decide in future years to sell the property then the planning approval will cease. This is the same condition which is applied to home based businesses/occupations.

# FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil. However should Council refuse this application and the applicant proceed to exercise their right of appeal, costs are likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the appeal process.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State: Planning and Development Act 2005 Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10

The land is zoned "Residential R10" under Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 with a "Place of Worship" considered a discretionary use upon advertising.

The objective of the "Residential" zone is:

To provide a variety of lot sizes and housing types, and accommodate a range of compatible uses, to cater for the diverse housing needs of the community at a range of densities that can ultimately support the provision of local services.



In considering applications Council needs to have due regard to a range of matters that are in the opinion of the local government relevant to the proposed use that is subject of the application. In this instance these matters are:

- the aims and provisions of the Scheme;
- the compatibility of a use or development with its setting;
- any social issues that have an effect on the amenity of the locality;
- the preservation of the amenity of the locality;
- the relationship of the proposed development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including but not limited to, the likely effect of height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the proposal;
- whether the proposed means of access to and egress from the site are adequate and whether adequate provision has been made for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;
- the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the proposal, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;
- whether public utility services are available and adequate for the proposal;
- any relevant submissions received on the application;
- any comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 10.1.1; and
- any other planning consideration the local government considers relevant.

#### Car parking Requirement

Clause 5.12.1.1 requires car parking spaces to be provided in accordance with the Table 2 – Car Parking Requirements, unless determined otherwise by the local government and shall be designed, constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the local government.

Place of Worship	1/4 seats
------------------	-----------



Based on the maximum limit of 20 people onsite, the Scheme requires five (5) car bays to be provided.

The above provisions of the Scheme relating to traffic and amenity impact will be further discussed in the Comment section of this report.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy

Nil.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2014-2024

Nil.

#### COMMENT:

Assessment of the application indicates that the proposed use complies with the Shire of Northampton's policies and *Local Planning Scheme No. 10*. However, further discussion is required in relation to the nature of the use and the potential impact upon residential amenity.

The submissions received from landowners within the vicinity of the proposed use raised concern in regard to an increase in traffic, noise and impact on residential amenity.

In regard to car parking the proposed use is able to contain the requirement of 5 car bays on site. A condition can also be placed on the planning approval requiring all parking to be contained onsite and not on the verge. The traffic associated with school holiday programs is also considered to be minimal with children attending the programs often walking to the site rather than being dropped off and picked up, therefore minimising any potential for traffic to impact on the surrounding residential area.

It is unlikely that noise will impact greatly on the residential amenity of the area given that meetings are held inside the building to the rear of the dwelling. The closest house is located 40 metres away. It is further noted no objection with regard to noise was received from this landowner. The activities of the church have occurred informally over the past five years. During this time Shire staff have not had any complaints regarding noise. In order to address the concern raised by the submitters a condition can be placed on the approval requiring compliance with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations*.



In terms of land ownership and the transferal of development/use rights this concern can be overcome by granting approval to the proposed use in a similar way that Home Occupations are approved, so that the use is tied to the specific occupier of the land and if they were to move from the property then the planning approval shall no longer be valid.

The application is supported for the following reasons:

- The scale of the proposed use is small and can accommodate appropriate facilities on site through the provision of car parking spaces.
- Given the small scale of the proposed use it is considered compatible with the residential zone;
- It is not considered that the proposed use will negatively impact on the residential amenity of the locale by way of noise, however, this can be conditioned appropriately to ensure that residential amenity is maintained; and
- The use is considered to be compatible with its setting and is not considered to produce any social issues that will have an effect the amenity of the locality.

#### VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No

#### CONCLUSION:

It is recommended that Council grant planning approval the "Place of Worship" on Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton subject to conditions which will address traffic and amenity concerns raised by the submissions.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.1 APPROVAL

That Council grant formal planning approval for the use "Place of Worship" upon Lot 57 (No.94) West Street, Northampton subject to compliance with the following conditions:

 Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 June 2015 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;

President:..... Date: 17 JULY 2015



- This approval is valid for a period of two (2) years from the date of approval and will deemed to have lapsed if the development has not substantially commenced before the expiration of this period;
- 3. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and planning approval for that use/addition;
- 4. This approval is issued only to Sheryl Sinclair (the specific occupier) for Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton (the particular parcel of land) and is NOT transferrable to any other person or to any other land parcel. Should there by a change of the occupier of the land in respect of which this planning approval is issued this planning approval shall no longer be valid;
- 5. The landowner/applicant is responsible to ensure that no parking of vehicles associated with the "Place of Worship" occurs within a public carriageway, including the road verge;
- 6. No signs are to be erected on the lot without the local government's approval; and
- 7. The use hereby permitted shall not cause injury to or prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality by reason of the emission of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, waste product or otherwise.

# Notes:

- a) Where an approval has so lapsed, no development/land use shall be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained;
- b) Should the applicant be aggrieved by the decision of the Council (in part or whole) a right of appeal exists to the State Administrative Tribunal within twenty eight (28) days from the date of the decision;
- c) All operations upon this site are to comply with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 and the Environmental Protection Act in respect to noise emissions;
- d) Applicant shall comply with the Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992. In addition to this planning approval, the applicant is to submit an application to construct/alter a public building and is to obtain approval to that application before proceeding.



6.3.2	MIDWEST COASTAL NODES PROJECT - DESIGN OPTIONS FOR HALFWAY
	BAY/LUCKY BAY
	LOCATION: Shire of Northampton, Shire of Irwin, Shire of
	Dandaragan
	FILE REFERENCE: 10.9.5
	OWNER: State of Western Australia / Shire of Northampton
	DATE OF REPORT: 2 June 2015
	REPORTING OFFICER: Hayley R Williams – Principal Planner
	APPENDICES:
	1. Design Options A,B & C
	2. Project Update
	3. Shire of Northampton Coastal Strategy – Halfway Bay Development
	Concept
	4. Shire of Northampton Coastal Strategy – Overflow Camping Areas

# **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

Legislative	when Council makes and reviews the legislation it requires performing its function as Local Government. For example, adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.
Executive	the substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. For example, adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

### SUMMARY:

Planning and detailed design work has commenced for the coastal nodes project with the Aboriginal Heritage Survey being completed, the flora and fauna survey underway and preliminary design options being presented for consideration of Council.

### **BACKGROUND:**

Three design options have been produced for the Halfway / Lucky Bay node with Council staff providing preliminary support for Option B. All three design options are included in **Appendix 1**.

The Shire of Northampton Coastal Strategy includes a proposed camping area to the East of the Halfway Bay Cottages and two other nodes north towards Lucky Bay. The design options produced by the consultant examine the use of the sites

President:..... Date: 17 JULY 2015



allocated in the Coastal Strategy along with the potential to focus development in two key sites - one to the north and one south near the existing cottages.

## BACKGROUND:

Council staff have been working alongside the Midwest Development Commission and other local authorities to undertake the Midwest Coastal Nodes Project since December 2014. The sites included in the project are Cliffs Head, Lucky Bay, Sandy Cape and Little Anchorage.

To date the draft Aboriginal Heritage Report has been undertaken, along with the first draft of the design options for each coastal node. The flora and fauna assessments will also be undertaken closer to spring and will then be fed into the design options and adjusted where necessary.

In preparing the design options, Council staff have had on onsite meeting with the design consultant and as a result three options have been presented for Council consideration.

The design options include walking trails, designated camping areas, parking for day trips, ablution blocks, conservation-rehabilitation zones, and access tracks off the main road, signage and rubbish collection.

A project status report is included in **Appendix 2**.

# FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

To assist with the grant application, a budget for the caravan and camping areas at Halfway Bay had to be submitted. The following was provided:

Preliminary Works & Clearing for camp sites (includes dozer hire and Council Plant)	\$ 47,600
Establishment of camping sites	\$ 32,000
Fencing off camping areas	\$111,500
Install 2 x eco friendly ablutions	\$117,800
Caretakers Residence	
2 bedroom transportable	\$150,000
Storage Shed	\$ 10,000



Generator & Water Storage	\$ 20,000
Eco friendly ablution	<u>\$ 60,000</u>
	\$548,900
Allow 5% price increase	<u>\$ 27,400</u>
Estimated Cost	\$576,300

The above costs could change once designs of the camping area and associated infrastructure have been finalised, however whatever the cost it will need to be within the above estimates.

Other costs that the Council will incur will be for the employment and set up for a ranger/caretaker, which includes vehicle, to be onsite either full time of part time. These costs were not included within the grant application as the grant is for capital costs only.

The costs for the caretaker/ranger will need to be provided for within future budgets and Council will need to determine how this position will be structured and therefore further discussion on this will need to occur. There may also be an opportunity to combine ranger positions with neighbouring local governments however this has not yet been explored.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State:Planning and Development Act 2005Local:Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10

The land is zoned "Local Scheme Reserve – Parks and Recreation" under Local *Planning Scheme No.* 10. The subject land is also contained within SCA1 – Coastal Planning and Management. As such, all use and development of land requires application for planning approval pursuant to Clause 6.2.2 of the Scheme

At Halfway Bay the Shire of Northampton has a Management Order for a 20ha Crown Reserve 34945 for the purpose of "Recreation and Holiday Cottages". The reserve was gazetted on 14 October 1977. 32 shacks or 'cottages' (exclusive of caravans) have been established in this reserve (as of April 2004) and two have been built outside the boundary to the north.

Local laws for management of the reserve were gazetted by the Shire on 28 July 1978. These local laws make provision for Council to prepare a plan showing cottage and tent sites.



It is proposed to extend Reserve 34945 north towards Lucky Bay. The Department of Lands is supportive of this change.

# POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Coastal Strategy 2006

The development concept for Halfway Bay was developed in 2006 as a result of careful consideration of key issues and opportunities, along with feedback from stakeholder consultation. A copy of the development concept is included as **Appendix 2**. The main components of this plan are:

- The main tracks are identified and set aside for access;
- A through route to Lucky Bay is defined;
- Random tracks are to be closed and revegetated;
- Permits/leases are to be sought from shack occupiers and shacks upgraded to meet provisions of Council local laws (completed);
- Areas not identified as shack sites or access tracks are to be revegetated and managed;
- Limited facilities (ablution blocks, grassed areas, firewood and outdoor barbeques) are to be provided as demand warrants;
- Provision is made for campsites in the eastern part of the Halfway Bay reserve, separated from the shacks;
- Caravan park bays are identified in the southern and eastern portion of the reserve;
- Overflow areas for campsites are proposed outside the reserve (Figure 13 Appendix 3);
- Provisions for manager/ranger/caretaker office at an appropriate point on the entry road;
- Provision for lookouts and fenced access to the beach;
- Provision for four-wheel drive beach access;
- Provision for a carpark for day visitors; and
- Sandalwood Bay and Lucky Bay to remain unchanged.

In order to carry out the plan, a management regime will be required to:

- arrange for ongoing revegetation and construction work;
- manage the facilities;
- collect fees;



- police camping outside the reserve (overflow camping may be allowed in peak periods in designated overflow areas, with fees still to be paid); and
- enforce appropriate penalties for breaches of rules or non-payment of fees.

# **Overflow Campsites**

The Coastal Strategy originally examined the use of overflow areas when large numbers of people who visit the area in peak periods may not all be accommodated in the proposed campground at Halfway Bay. Accordingly, two or three overflow areas were designated where excess numbers can be accommodated inside defined zones, but which would not be available for use outside periods of excessive demand. This is a different approach to that proposed by the Coastal Nodes Project. This issue will be further discussed in the Comment section of this report.

The particular areas are indicated on Figure 13 and are described below.

Site 1

Site 1, a little over 2km north of Halfway Bay, is an approximate 200m long swale 50 to 70m wide. It is bounded in the west by a partially stable frontal dune and in the east by the main track joining Halfway Bay to Lucky Bay. The swale is stabilised by pockets of acacia, with groundcover of saltwater couch and patches of club rush. It is afforded some shelter by the frontal dune to the west, a parabolic dune to the east, and rising ground vegetated with acacia to the south.

The site may be available for dry season camping only, as local advice and the presence of saltwater couch suggests it is prone to winter flooding and/or waterlogging.

The swale has stabilised naturally as mobile sand has moved northwards to leave an indurated pavement and remnant sandy hummocks which are now vegetated. This stability should be protected, restricting camping to the swale floor, removed at least 30m east of the crest of the adjacent frontal dune.

Site definition to protect stability could be achieved by providing a simple perimeter fence (eg. pine post with two plain wires) to the intended camping area. A more expensive but more precise option would be to define individual camping



nodes by use of similar fencing or by pine bollards. In either case, emphasis should be on campsites using open ground within the swale and avoiding damage to shrub vegetation, accepting that there will nonetheless be some damage to the surface cover of saltwater couch.

Having defined an overflow campsite in this area, it would also be prudent to designate two pedestrian tracks through the frontal dune to the beach, otherwise random access is likely with attendant damage to dunal vegetation. One track in the northern half of the 200m long section and one in the southern half should be more than sufficient to meet needs in this respect.

Through traffic between Halfway Bay and Lucky Bay should be restricted to the track following the eastern edge of the proposed campsite. Signs could be provided, if necessary, to encourage users to stay on this track.

Site 2

Site 2 is about 1.5km north of Halfway Bay, on the back slopes of a well vegetated dune. It is situated between this dune and the track to Lucky Bay.

Unlike Site 1, this location is not prone to winter waterlogging or flooding, but the underlying sand is unconsolidated and vegetation cover is more sparse. For these reasons it is a less than ideal site and is the least preferred of the three suggested overflow campsites.

The site offers a width of about 50m over a 200 to 300m length. It is afforded some shelter by the vegetated dune to the west and rising vegetated ground to the south, together with a scatter of shrubs through the site itself.

The definition of a boundary or of individual camping nodes as for Site 1 would be appropriate. At the same time, continued north-south and east-west random traffic through the area should be stopped.

A pedestrian access track might be defined to the beach from the northern and southern end of the site. Vehicle access from this site to the beach should not, however, be necessary, even though there is such access at present.



#### Site 3

Site 3, a little more than 1km north of Halfway Bay, is the most suitable location for overflow camping due to the shelter offered here by surrounding vegetation and its relative stability. It is, however, restricted in size, and will accommodate only a small number of campers.

This site, too, might be defined by fencing, and vehicle tracks which presently pass through it into the dunes to the west and beyond to the beach should be closed, retaining just one pedestrian track to the beach.

#### **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:**

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2014-2024

<u>Strategy – Environment - Key Actions</u>

2.2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire

2.2.6 Manage camping areas within the Shire

**Measures of Success** 

- Number of designated coastal areas
- Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves
- Work with Government agencies to achieve strategy
- Identify and access resources to manage coastal areas
- Development of camping sites at Halfway Bay, Lucky Bay and Little Bay

#### COMMENT:

Three design options are presented for Council consideration.

#### Option A:

This option is most similar to that proposed under the Shire of Northampton Coastal Strategy (2006), whereby low key camping is concentrated within Reserve 34945. Informal short-term camping with no facilities remains at Lucky Bay South. This would be restricted to campers with their own mobile toilet facilities, all rubbish would need to be taken out and closure/fence-off/re-



vegetate existing fore dune camp sites would occur with a defined single beach vehicle access. Lucky Bay north would remain day use only.

The opportunities of Option A are that it maximises development and facilities within the existing Shire reserve, it allows for a campground caretaker to be easily based within the shack village and includes minimal road upgrades.

The constraints posed by Option A are that there is no separation between shack leaseholders and short term campers which may lead to user conflict with campers traversing through the shack settlement to access the beach. The environmental constraint of this option is that it would require the removal of undisturbed remnant vegetation and leveling of a small dune landform.

#### Option B:

This option reduces the size of the formal camping area and facilities within Reserve 34945. It provides more formal short term camping areas and facilities at Lucky Bay south. Again all rubbish would be taken out, closure/fenceoff/revegetate existing fore dune campsites is also proposed. Lucky Bay north would remain a day use site with single beach vehicle access proposed.

The opportunities of this option are that it still encompasses some development within the existing Shire reserve, without removing the low dune landform, minimal road upgrades would be required, it permits some separation between shack leaseholders and short-term campers and has good separation between proposed Lucky Bay south camp formal campground and Halfway Bay shacks. It also provides for ablution facilities within closer walking distance from beach.

There is still some potential for conflict between short term campers and shack settlement, however considerably less given the greater separation distance and obvious physical separation.

#### Option C:

This option provides no formal camping area or facilities within the existing Shire reserve. It also provides a large formal short term camping area and facilities at Lucky Bay south. Again all rubbish would be taken out, closure/fence-off/revegetate existing fore dune campsites is proposed. Lucky Bay north would remain a day use site with single beach vehicle access proposed.



The opportunities of this option is that all short term formal camping is based at Lucky Bay south which eliminates any potential conflict between shack leaseholders and campers as campers will have immediate access to Lucky Bay beaches and boat launching sites. The vehicle access proposed to the east side of camping area allows for safer pedestrian access to beach ablution facilities. The short term camping area would also be catered for in pre-disturbed area which will require minimal vegetation clearing.

The constraints of this proposal are greater road upgrades and harder joint management of between shack settlement and camping area.

Management have provided preliminary feedback to the Landscape Architect that Option B is the preferred option as it provides for some camping within the existing reserve, albeit at a lower capacity which will mitigate potential for conflict between shack leaseholders and short-term campers. It is considered the focus on providing the camping area within Lucky Bay south provides a tourism product which people are seeking – low-key camping within close proximity to the coast. Although Option B provides a variation to the recommendations of the Coastal Strategy it is considered that the design merits of this option are higher based upon the criteria of the Midwest Coastal Nodes Project.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required: No.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.2 For Council consideration



### 6.3.3 PROPOSED HOME BUSINESS – BARBARA'S BAKEHOUSE – LOT 81 (NO. 53) DARWINIA DRIVE, KALBARRI

LOCATION:	Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri	
FILE REFERENCE:	10.6.1.4 / 53 DAR (A4208)	
APPLICANT:	W Lindsell	
OWNER:	W & E Lindsell	
DATE OF REPORT:	4 June 2015	
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley R. Williams - Principal Planner	
APPENDICES:		
1. Application details		

#### **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.

#### SUMMARY:

Quasi-Judicial

An Application for Planning Approval has been received for the renewal of a Home Business at Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri. The application is referred to Council for consideration due to the scale of the proposed use and concern regarding its impact on residential amenity. This report recommends renewal of the Home Business for an additional 12 months subject to compliance with the definition of "Home Business" as contained within Town Planning Scheme No. 9 - Kalbarri Townsite.



# LOCALITY PLANS:



Figure 1 – Location Plan, Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri

Figure 2 – Aerial Plan, Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri







#### BACKGROUND:

Planning approval was issued via delegation on 25 August 2014 for a Home Business – Bakery. The proposed development included the modification of a separate lounge room  $(17.5m^2)$  into a purpose built kitchen that would comply with health regulations. It is proposed that the home business will only employ the owners of the property and will be of a small scale.

The use was advertised to adjoining landowners with no objections being received.

Given the contentious nature surrounding the proposal and concerns raised by members of the community the application to renew the Home Business is being put before Council.

It is noted that the business has not yet been operational as the owners have been undertaking the necessary work to ensure they are compliant with Environmental Health Regulations.

In consideration of the application the following information is provided:

Lot Size	606m <sup>2</sup>
Existing Development	Single dwelling
Existing Services	Water, Power, Reticulated Sewer, Phone
Vehicular Access	Darwinia Drive
Vegetation	Cleared
Surrounding Land	Residential R20

#### **COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:**

Community consultation was undertaken during the initial application with no objections being received from adjoining landowners. The applicant/owner has continued to consult with adjoining landowners and no objections have been made against the use.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil. However should Council refuse this application and the applicant proceed to exercise their right of appeal, costs are likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the appeal process.



#### STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Planning and Development Act 2005Local: Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite

The land is zoned "Residential R20" under Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite with "Home Business" listed as a use that may be permitted at Council discretion may be permitted at Council discretion after the application has been publicly advertised.

The objectives of the Residential Zone are:

- (a) to ensure that land uses are compatible and complementary to the residential purpose of the Zone;
- (b) provide a mix of housing types to cater for the range of demands created by a diverse population, which chooses to live and visit the town;
- (c) promote and safeguard health, safety, convenience, the general welfare and the amenities of residential areas and their inhabitants;
- (d) ensure that other uses and activities compatible with the predominant use are allowed for;
- (e) promote "modified grid" subdivision patterns for new development as a means of improving legibility in preference to the widespread use of culs-de-sac;
- (f) promote the use of water sensitive urban design; and
- (g) promote the orientation of dwellings and lots to encourage energy efficiency.

The use "Home Business" is defined as a business, service or profession carried out in a dwelling or on land around a dwelling by an occupier of the dwelling which:

> (a) does not employ more than 2 people not members of the occupier's household;



- (b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood;
- (c) does not occupy an area greater than  $50m^2$ ;
- (d) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of goods of any nature;
- (e) does not involve the use of an essential service of greater capacity than normally required in the zone; and
- (f) in relation to vehicles and parking:
  - does not result in traffic difficulties as a result of the inadequacy of parking or an increase in traffic volumes in the neighbourhood; and
  - does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle more than 3.5 tonnes tare weight.

Although the proposed development is likely to fit within the definition of a "Home Occupation" due to it not employing people outside of the family and being limited to a space less than 20m<sup>2</sup> it is considered the proposed use should be advertised to adjoining landowners due to the potential for amenity impacts relating to noise and emissions.

The proposed development is considered to fit well within the definition of "Home Business" and should planning approval be granted to the renewal then conditions will be placed on the approval limiting the size and nature of the activities so that they do not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

# **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Nil.

# STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.





#### COMMENT:

The Home Business is considered to comply with the Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite and its associated local planning policies. Public advertising of the proposal has occurred with no objections being raised by adjoining landowners.

The development is considered to fit within the parameters of a Home Business/Occupation and if conditioned appropriately it is considered there will be no negative impact on the residential amenity of the locale.

It is also considered that the Home Occupation Renewal system allows the Shire to review the use each year and if the use changes or intensifies where it no longer fits within the definition and requirements of a home business then the Applicant/Landowner will not obtain any further renewals until the matters are addressed.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required: No.

# **CONCLUSION:**

It is recommended that Council grant planning approval to the renewal of the "Home Business - Bakery" on Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri subject to conditions which control the size and operations of the business.

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.3**

#### APPROVAL

That Council grant formal planning approval to the renewal of the Home Business – Bakery upon Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri subject to compliance with the following conditions:

1. The approval is valid until 30 June, 2016, after which the further renewal of the approval by the local government is required annually. It is the responsibility of the operator to apply in good time before expiration, and the local government will not automatically re-issue approvals;

President:....



- 2. This approval is issued only to Eileen Lindsell (the specific occupier) for Lot 81 (No.53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri (the particular parcel of land) and is NOT transferable to any other person or to any other land parcel. Should there be a change of the occupier on the land in respect of which this planning approval is issued this approval shall no longer be valid;
- 3. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 June 2015 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
- 4. The area for the Home Business shall not exceed and shall be limited to those areas as shown on the attached approved plans dated 19 June 2015;
- 5. The employment of any person not resident on site is not permitted;
- 6. The home business shall not involve the retail sale, display or hire of goods of any nature;
- 7. The Home Business Bakery shall not involve the use of an essential service of greater capacity than normally required for the Residential zone;
- 8. The operator shall ensure that vehicle movements to and from the premises are limited to no more than 4 movements per day in order to protect the residential amenity of the area;
- 9. The use hereby permitted shall not cause injury to or prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality by reason of the emission of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, waste product or otherwise;
- 10. The operator is responsible to ensure that no parking of vehicles associated with the Home Business occurs within a public carriageway, including the road verge; and
- 11. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and planning approval for that use/addition

# <u>Advice Note</u>

- a) Where an approval has lapsed, no development/use shall be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained
- b) If an applicant is aggrieved by this determination there is a right (pursuant to the Planning and Development Act 2005) to have the decision reviewed by the State Administrative Tribunal. Such application must be made within 28 days from the date of this notice;



c) Compliance is required with the Food Act and Food Regulations (2009). In this regard the Applicant is advised to liaise with the Shire's Environmental Health Officers to ensure that the operations comply with the relevant legislation



# 6.3.4 REQUEST TO MODIFY LOCATION OF BUILDING ENVELOPE & LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AREA – LOT 6 (NO. 18) RANCH COURT, KALBARRI

LOCATION:	Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri		
FILE REFERENCE:	10.6.1.1 / 18 RAN (A4765)		
APPLICANT:	L Simkin & A Sweetman		
OWNER:	Kalbarri River Developments Pty Ltd		
DATE OF REPORT:	9 February 2015		
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner		
APPENDICES:			
1. Correspondence from L Simkin & A Sweetman			
2. Engineering Report			
3. Supporting Environmental documentation			
4. Big River Ranch – Subdivision Guide Plan			

# **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

Quasi-Judicial when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.

#### SUMMARY:

Correspondence has been received from abovementioned Applicant requesting Council consider modifying the location of the building envelope and landscape protection area on Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri. With their request the Applicant has submitted an Engineering/Geotechnical report and supporting environmental documentation. This report recommends Shire staff undertake consultation with relevant Government Agencies in order to ensure that the documentation supports the relocation of the portion landscape protection area and building envelope.



# LOCALITY PLANS:

Figure 1 – Location Plan, Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri



Figure 2 – Aerial Photograph, Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri





#### BACKGROUND:

As a result of the Applicant's initial request for the relocation of the landscape protection area identified on the approved subdivision guide plan for Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri Council at their meeting held on 20 February 2015 resolved that:

...the applicant undertake all necessary environmental, geotechnical and engineering investigations in order to ascertain if the relocation of the building envelope and modification of the landscape protection area is possible without flood risk, for Lot 6 within the Big River Ranch Special Rural Zone Subdivision Guide Plan referenced in Appendix 8 of Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite. Furthermore that all work associated with these investigations is done at the Applicant's cost.

Correspondence has been received from L Simkin and A Sweetman requesting that Council again consider the relocation of a building envelope and landscape protection area on Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri on the basis that they have undertaken the engineering studies to support the proposal. A copy of the Applicant's correspondence is included in **Appendix 1** with the engineering report being included as **Appendix 2**.

Although the applicant has not undertaken a full environmental study of the site, a member of the Applicant's family with experience in flora surveys has undertaken a survey of the property. This information is included in **Appendix 3**.

Lot 6 Ranch Court, Kalbarri is approximately 1.1ha. It has a shared access point with Lot 7 across the landscape protection area. The building envelope is located on the eastern side of the lot and the landscape protection zone covers the western half of the lot.

#### COMMUNITY CONSULTATION:

Nil

# **GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:**

Consultation with relevant government agencies will be necessary in order to ascertain if the relocation of the building envelope and landscape protection area is feasible. Now that supporting documentation has been provided, referrals will be



made to the Department of Parks and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Regulation and Department of Water.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State:Planning and Development Act 2005Local:Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 - Kalbarri Townsite

The land is zoned "Special Rural" under Town Planning Scheme No. 9 - Kalbarri Townsite with Appendix 8 providing a number of specific clauses that relate to the subdivision and development of the land.

Victoria Location 11493 Kalbarri-Ajana Road was subject of Scheme Amendment No. 37 to Town Planning Scheme No. 4. This Scheme Amendment rezoned the land from 'Special Site (Equestrian Centre/Resort) Zone' to 'Special Rural Zone' and 'Tourist Accommodation Zone'.

As part of the Scheme Amendment a Subdivision Guide Plan (refer Appendix 4) was included within the Scheme through the inclusion of Appendix No. 8. This contains various clauses relating to the subdivision and development of the land.

Appendix 8 – Special Rural Zone No. 2 includes the following subdivision and development control provisions:

#### <u>Subdivision</u>

- (2) Subdivision shall be generally in accordance with the Subdivision Guide Plan (Map 3) contained within the Amendment documents for Amendment No 37 to Town Planning Scheme No 4 upon gazettal of that Amendment. Variations to the Subdivision Guide Plan may only be made subject to endorsement by Council and the Commission, and in consultation with other relevant government agencies.
- (3) The minimum lot size shall be 1.0 hectare.



#### <u>Building</u>

- (4) (a) All building on a lot shall be erected within the building envelope defined on the Subdivision Guide Plan (Map 3) contained within the Amendment documents for Amendment No 37 to Town Planning Scheme No 4 upon gazettal of that Amendment.
- (b) No building envelope or effluent disposal system shall be located within the Landscape Protection Area defined on the Subdivision Guide Plan (Map 3) contained within the Amendment documents for Amendment No 37 to Town Planning Scheme No 4 upon gazettal of that Amendment.
- (c) Notwithstanding (4 a), Council may permit a variation to the location of a defined building envelope on a lot if it is shown to the satisfaction of Council that the proposed location of the building envelope will not be detrimental to the landscape or environment and satisfies the following minimum setbacks:
  - Front Boundary 30 metres
    - Rear Boundary 15 metres
    - Side Boundaries 15 metres
- (d) Notwithstanding (4 a), Council may permit the construction of stables (maximum area of 24m<sup>2</sup>) outside the defined building envelope on a lot if it is shown to the satisfaction of Council that there will be no detrimental impact on the amenity of the Zone or neighbouring properties.
- (e) No stable is permitted within the Landscape Protection Area defined on the Subdivision Guide Plan (Map 3) contained within the Amendment documents for Amendment No 37 to Town Planning Scheme No 4 upon gazettal of that Amendment or within 15 metres of a habitable building on a lot.
- (f) All buildings (including stables) shall be sympathetic to existing landscape elements, namely landform and vegetation, in terms of their design, building height, materials and cladding colours.
- (g) All buildings shall be constructed utilising roof and external wall materials comprising natural earth or green vegetation colours.



- (h) The use of zincalume, galvanised iron and other coloured (including white or off-white) roof and wall materials which, in the opinion of Council, prejudice the landscape amenity of the adjacent Kalbarri National Park and surrounding area, are not permitted.
- (i) All stormwater and runoff shall be disposed of within each lot and shall not be directed into the Landscape Protection Area.
- (j) No building shall exceed two (2) storeys in height.

A copy of the Subdivision Guide Plan is included within **Appendix 4**.

# **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Nil.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

Nil.

# COMMENT:

Council has previously allowed the relocation of building envelopes on lots within the Big River Ranch Special Rural Zone, however, these have been in accordance with the requirements specified by Appendix 8 and have complied with the setbacks in Clause 4(c).

The Land Capability and Environmental Management Report prepared by Landform Research examined a range of matters. Of particular importance to this request is the audit of the existing environment, the capability of the land to support subdivision and the geotechnical factors as they relate to drainage, stormwater disposal and erosion potential.

According to the author of the report, Mr Lindsay Stephens, there are no land capability or environmental management issues which would preclude the rezoning of the land for special rural purposes, provided that the recommendations made in the Environmental Management section are adhered to.

These recommendations included:

President:..... Date: 17 JULY 2015



Water erosion – drainage control	• Excavate and train the central drainage channel by clearing some of the fringing shrubs and leaving space for future cleaning.
	• Replant widened vegetated buffer to the drainage line, with local species to a width of 20 metres either side of the drainage line. This would be encompassed within the landscape protection area shown on the subdivision guide plan.
	• Locate dwellings off the alluvial flood plain as shown on the attached geotechnical plan.
	<ul> <li>Normal soil management practices will reduce potential loss of solid particles from the larger lots.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Runoff from roads should be retained in detention basis designed for a 1:10 year storm event.</li> </ul>
	• There is little or no surface runoff from soils because of the porosity of the soils.
	• Stormwater from dwellings should be retained in rainwater tanks, soakwells or similar facilities.

The engineering report prepared by Blacktop Consulting Engineers outlines the geotechnical investigation findings for Lot 6 Ranch Court, Kalbarri. This report is included as **Appendix 2**.

In summary the report indicates that the subject lot is currently classified as class "S" and that the site has been found to contain slightly reactive soils with high organic contents. The report also confirms that provided the recommendations for the construction of a sand pad and site drainage design are followed then the consulting engineers believe the soil conditions at the proposed building site (within the current landscape protection area) would be suitable for supporting a residential building.

The report provides a number of recommendations for site works of a building and drainage requirements, including the training of the existing creek line away from the building side to reduce the risk of flooding.

The general premise of the report is the landscape protection zone and building envelope can be relocated subject to the recommendations included within the consulting engineers report.

# VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No.



#### CONCLUSION:

It is recommended that Council support the request and refer the proposal to modify the landscape protection area and building envelope on Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court to relevant Government agencies for their comment.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.4 For Council consideration



6.3.5	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS		
	DATE OF REPORT:	2 June 2015	
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley Williams - Principal Planner	

#### COMMENT:

The following informs Council of the various planning items (including delegated approvals) that have been dealt with since last reported to Council. Further information regarding any of the items can be obtained from the Principal Planner.

REF	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT / USE	DATE
009	B Taylor	LOT 452 (NO. 67) MARY STREET, NORTHAMPTON	Proposed Disabled Access Ramp	9 April 2015
012	S Den Exter	LOT 21 (NO. 225) HAMPTON ROAD, NORTHAMPTON	Proposed Verandah Signs	20 May 2015

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.5**

For Council Information

Item 6.3.1 – Appendix 1

## NORTHAMPTON RESTORATION NETWORK

PO BOX 33 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 PH: (08) 99342331/(08) 9934 1337



Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535

Attn: Mr. Tom Lachlan

Dear Tom

Subsequent to your visit to our premises on Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> April, 2013, we are writing to inform you of our intentions for the use of our premises and our desire to be officially recognised by the Shire of Northampton as a Church Worship group / Place of Worship.

Prior to submitting our application to the Shire, we would like to be aware of anything that may need to be done to the premises to ensure the application is viewed favourably.

Please find attached the floor plan of the building and the site plan of the premises. As a result of your visit we understand that the smoke alarm will have to be changed to one that is hard wired into the building, and that modifications will need to be done to the toilet which will include a separate handbasin. These we will undertake as soon as possible. We would like to know if there may need to be any other modifications done, such as disabled access or emergency exits, etc.

We are a small group of believers in Northampton, affiliated with the Seventh Day Adventist Church. We meet regularly on Saturday and at other times during the week. We have a special program for children on Saturday and also undertake to provide support to families in Northampton. We offer craft sessions to children on Monday's and other activities during school holidays. It is our aim to reach those children at risk and provide a safe Christian environment in which they can thrive. At the moment people that attend the programs we offer, do so by word of mouth. We would like to advertise in the wider community, who we are and what we offer. In order to do this we would like to be officially recognised by the Shire and within the community as an established Church / Place of Worship.

Looking forward to hearing from you with regard to any requirements that need to be undertaken prior to our submission to Shire.

Blessings to you and yours.

Smbenclar

Sheryl Sinclair (Board Member) Delys Reynolds (Church Clerk)

Wednesday 17th April, 2013

# NORTHAMPTON RESTORATION NETWORK

PO BOX 33 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 PH: (08) 99342331/(08) 9934 1337



Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535

Attn: Mr. Tom Lachlan

Dear Tom

Subsequent to your visit to our premises on Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> April, 2013, we are writing to inform you of our intentions for the use of our premises and our desire to be officially recognised by the Shire of Northampton as a Church Worship group / Place of Worship.

Prior to submitting our application to the Shire, we would like to be aware of anything that may need to be done to the premises to ensure the application is viewed favourably.

Please find attached the floor plan of the building and the site plan of the premises. As a result of your visit we understand that the smoke alarm will have to be changed to one that is hard wired into the building, and that modifications will need to be done to the toilet which will include a separate handbasin. These we will undertake as soon as possible. We would like to know if there may need to be any other modifications done, such as disabled access or emergency exits, etc.

We are a small group of believers in Northampton, affiliated with the Seventh Day Adventist Church. We meet regularly on Saturday and at other times during the week. We have a special program for children on Saturday and also undertake to provide support to families in Northampton. We offer craft sessions to children on Monday's and other activities during school holidays. It is our aim to reach those children at risk and provide a safe Christian environment in which they can thrive. At the moment people that attend the programs we offer, do so by word of mouth. We would like to advertise in the wider community, who we are and what we offer. In order to do this we would like to be officially recognised by the Shire and within the community as an established Church / Place of Worship.

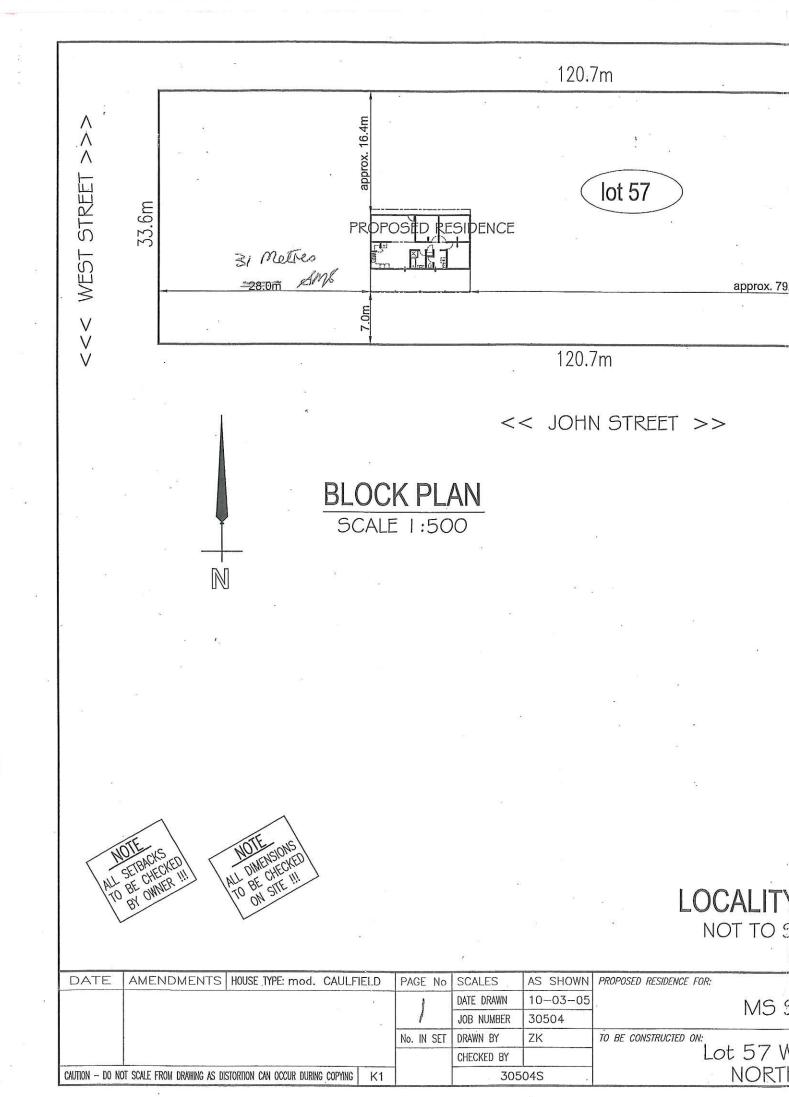
Looking forward to hearing from you with regard to any requirements that need to be undertaken prior to our submission to Shire.

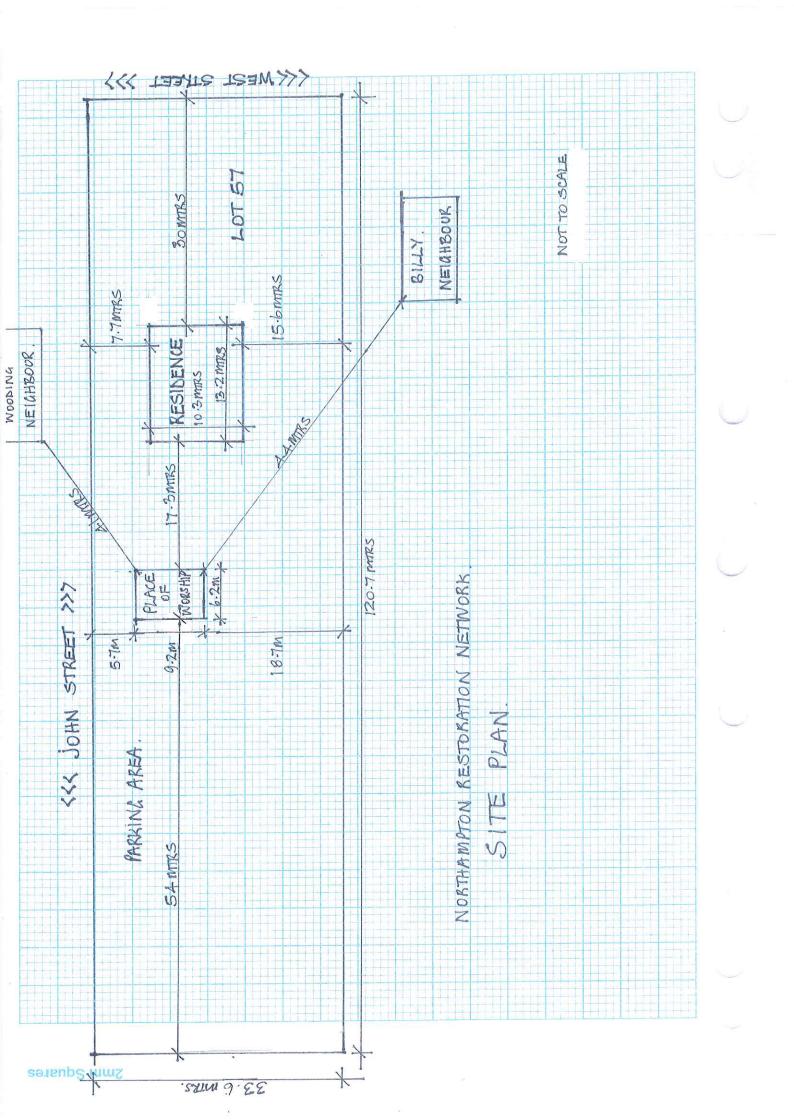
Blessings to you and yours.

SMSinclar

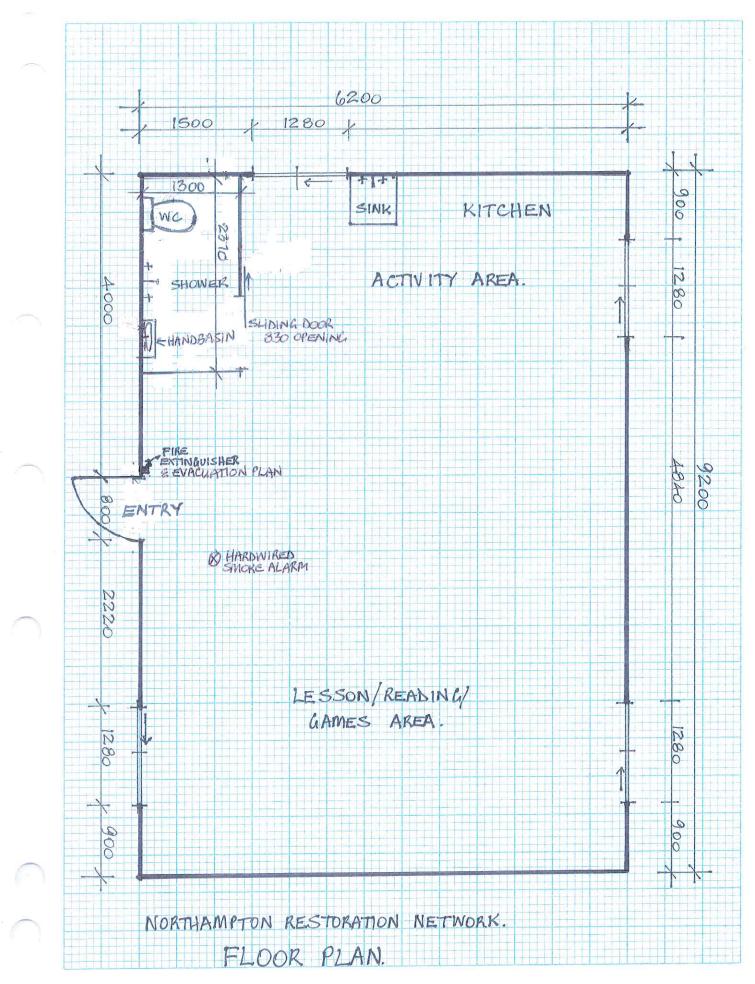
Sheryl Sinclair (Board Member) Delys Reynolds (Church Clerk)

Wednesday 17th April, 2013



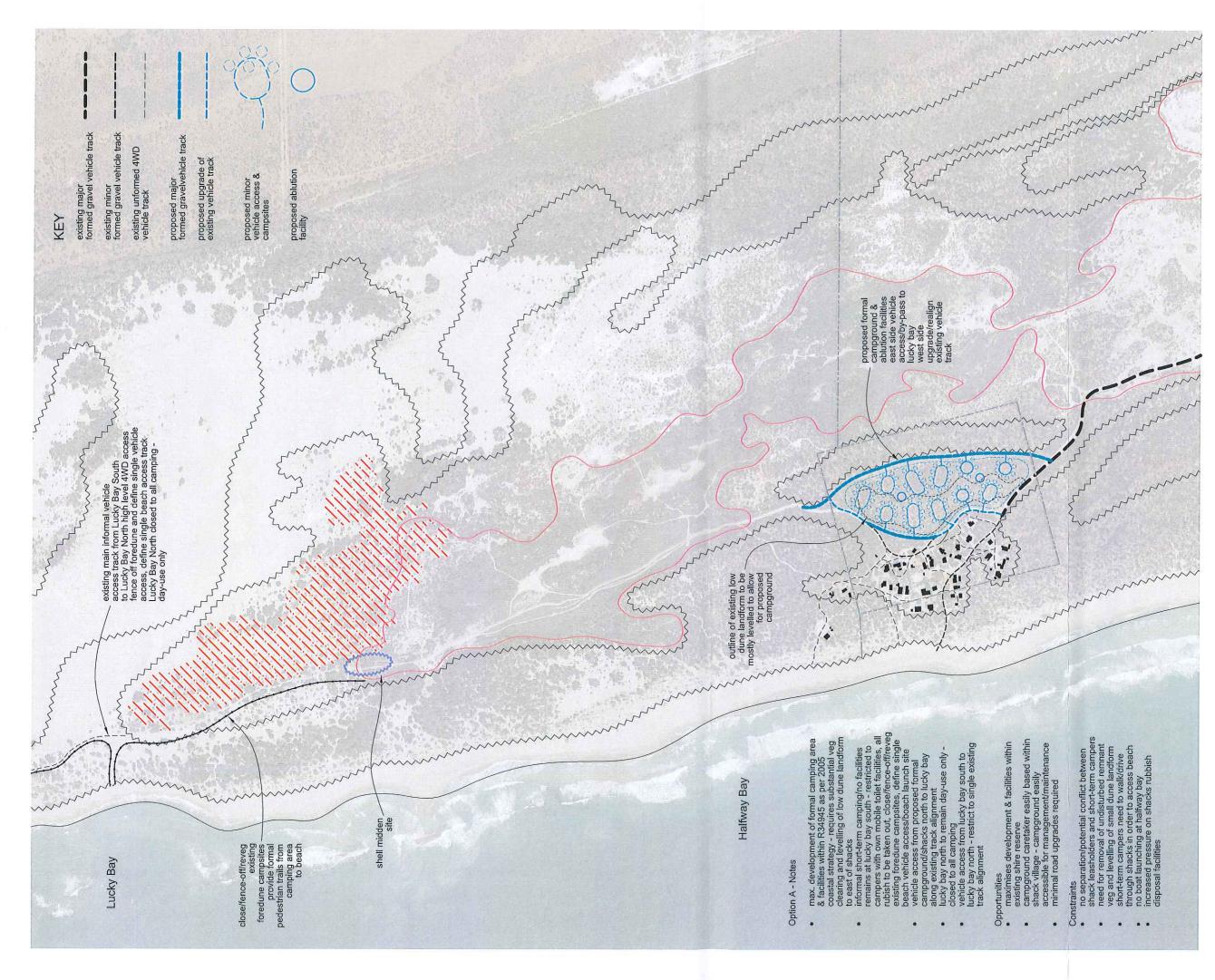


### **2mm Squares**

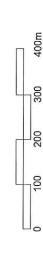


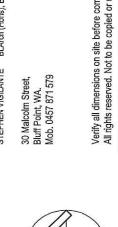
NOT TO SCALE .

ltem 6.3.2 – Appendix 1-3

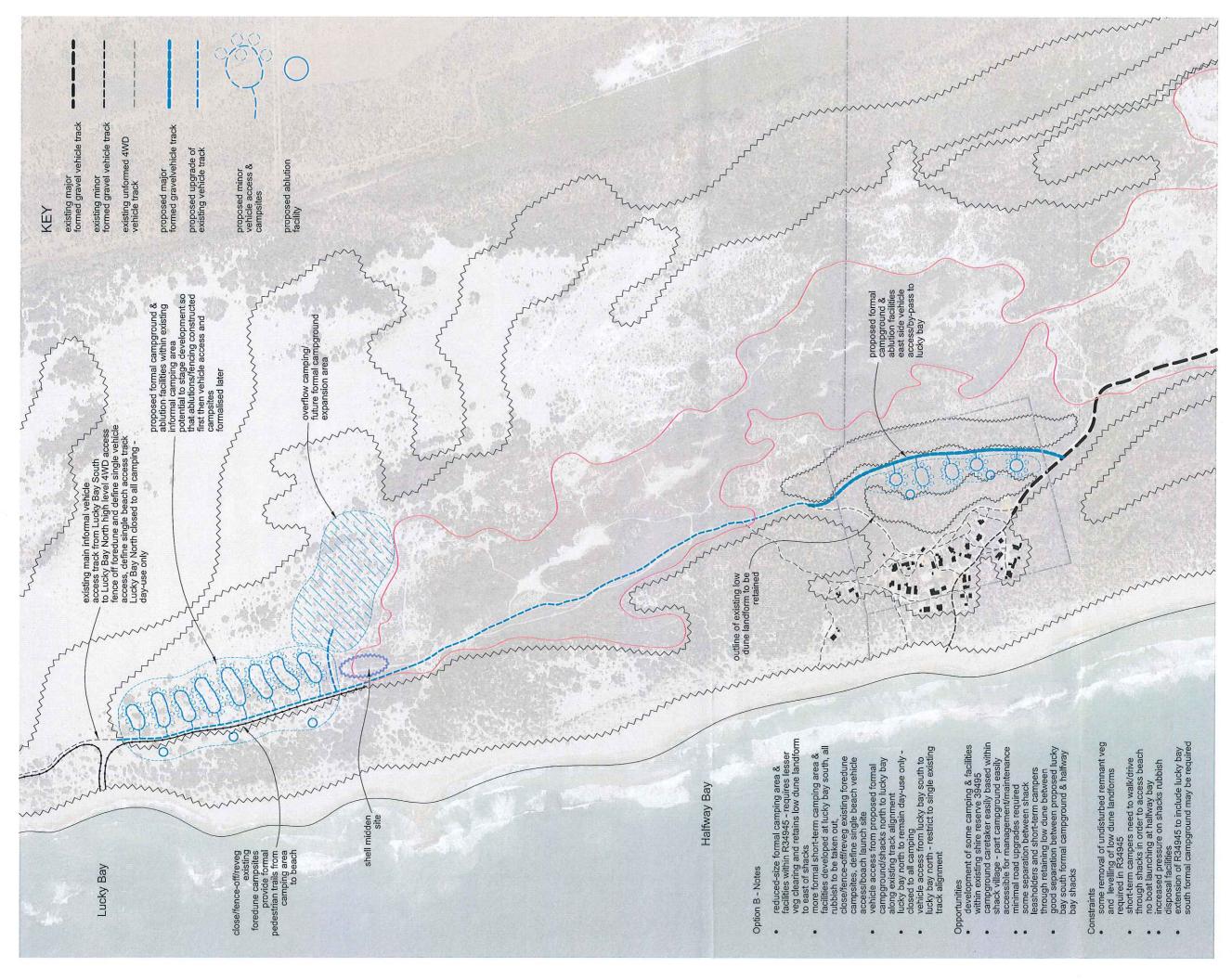


VIGILANTE LANE STEPHEN VIGILANTE BL North **Overview Concept Plan - Option A** Halfway-Lucky Bay Campground

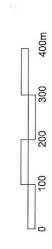


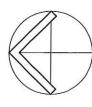


oton			AN A		Dwg. No. 047A SD 02
Shire of Northampton	Midwest Coastal Nodes Site Planning	Halfway-Lucky Bay	OVERVIEW CONCEPT PLAN A	SCALE 1: 8,000	Drawn by Stephen Vigilante Date: May 2015
VDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE	BLArch (Hons), BEnv Des, MArch				t site before commencing any work. to be copied or used without permission.



**UIN** VIGILANTE STE 30 P Mot North **Overview Concept Plan - Option B** Halfway-Lucky Bay Campground

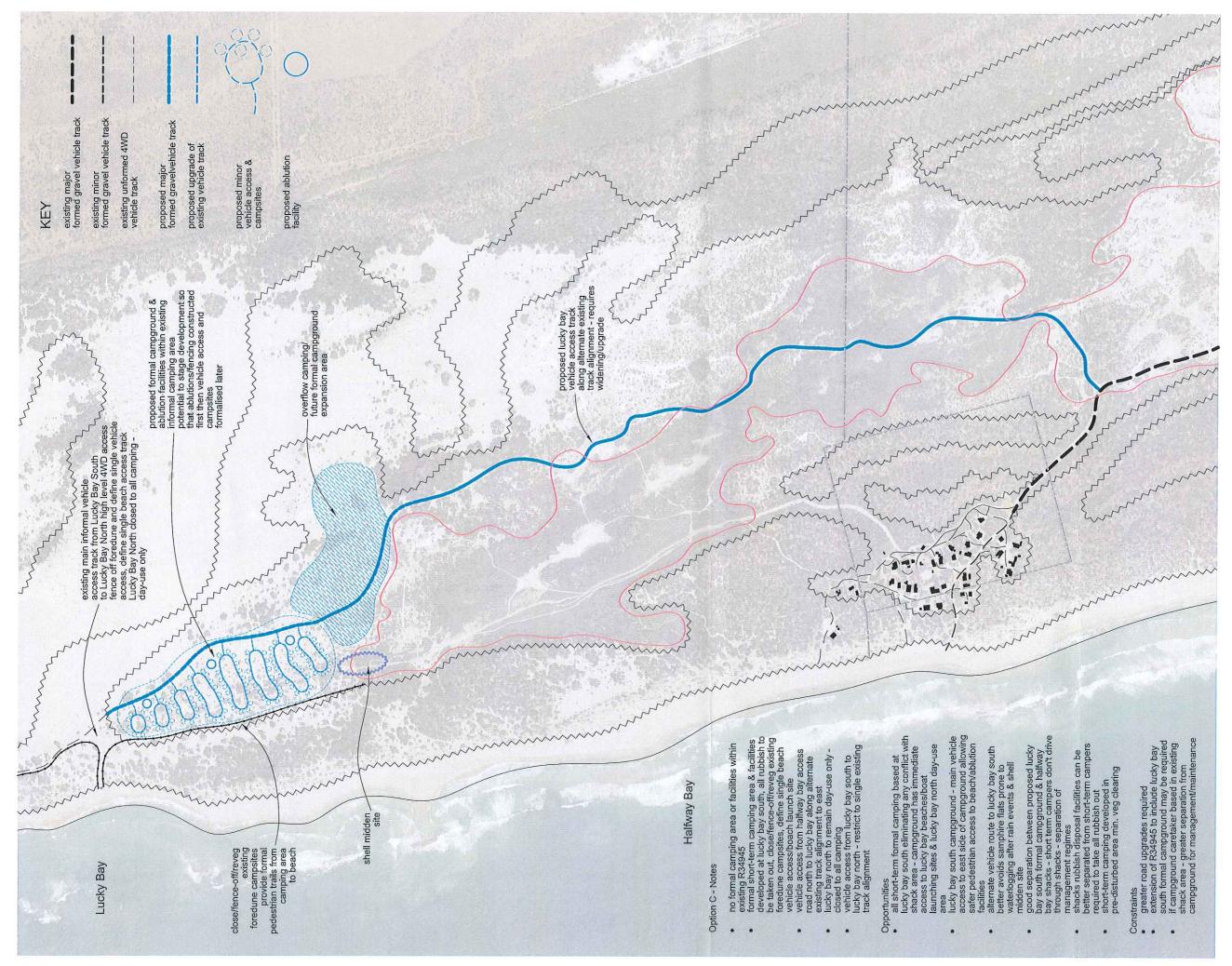




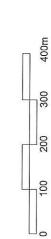
Shire of Northampton	Midwest Coastal Nodes	Site Planning	naliway-Lucky bay	OVERVIEW CONCEPT PLAN B	SCALE 1- R DOD
<b>IIGILANTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE</b>	TEPHEN VIGILANTE BLArch (Hons), BEnv Des, March	0 Malcolm Street, Iuff Point, WA.	ob. 0457 871 579		

Verify all dimensions on site before commencing any All rights reserved. Not to be copied or used without.

Dwg. No. 047A SD 03 Midwest Coastal Nodes Site Planning Halfway-Lucky Bay OVERVIEW CONCEPT PLAN B SCALE 1: 8,000 Drawn by Stephen Vigilante Drawn by Stephen Vigilante Date: May 2015 Date: May 2015



Overview Concept Plan - Option C Halfway-Lucky Bay Campground North

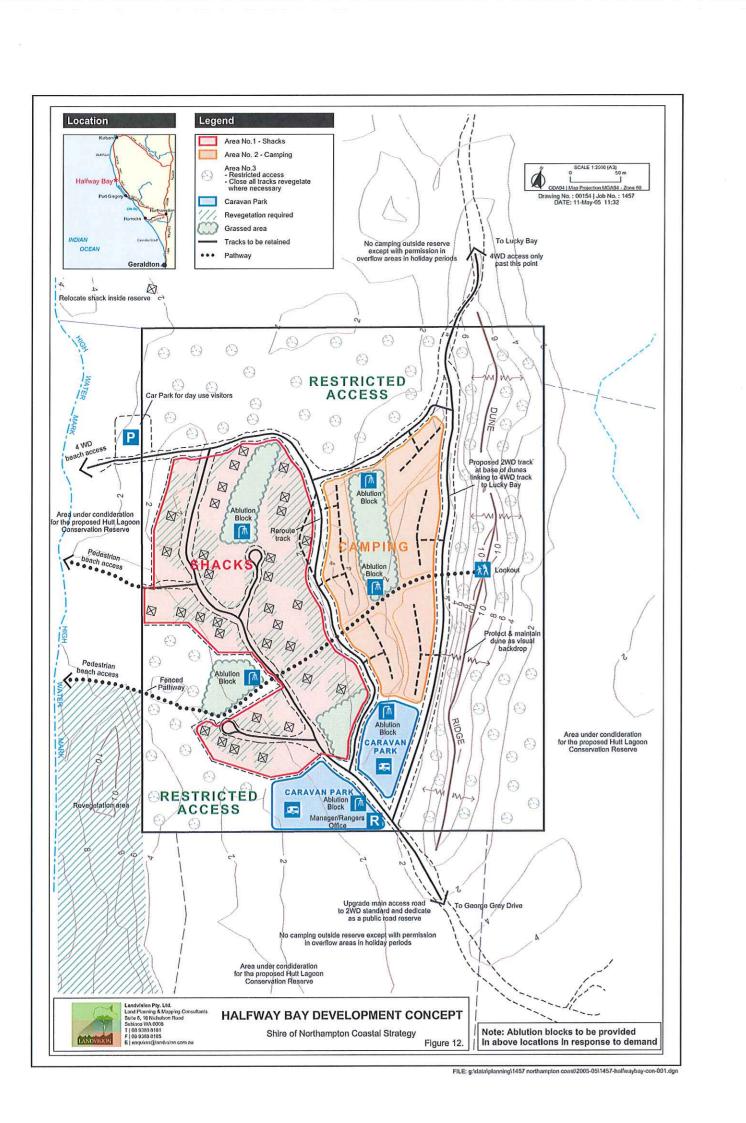


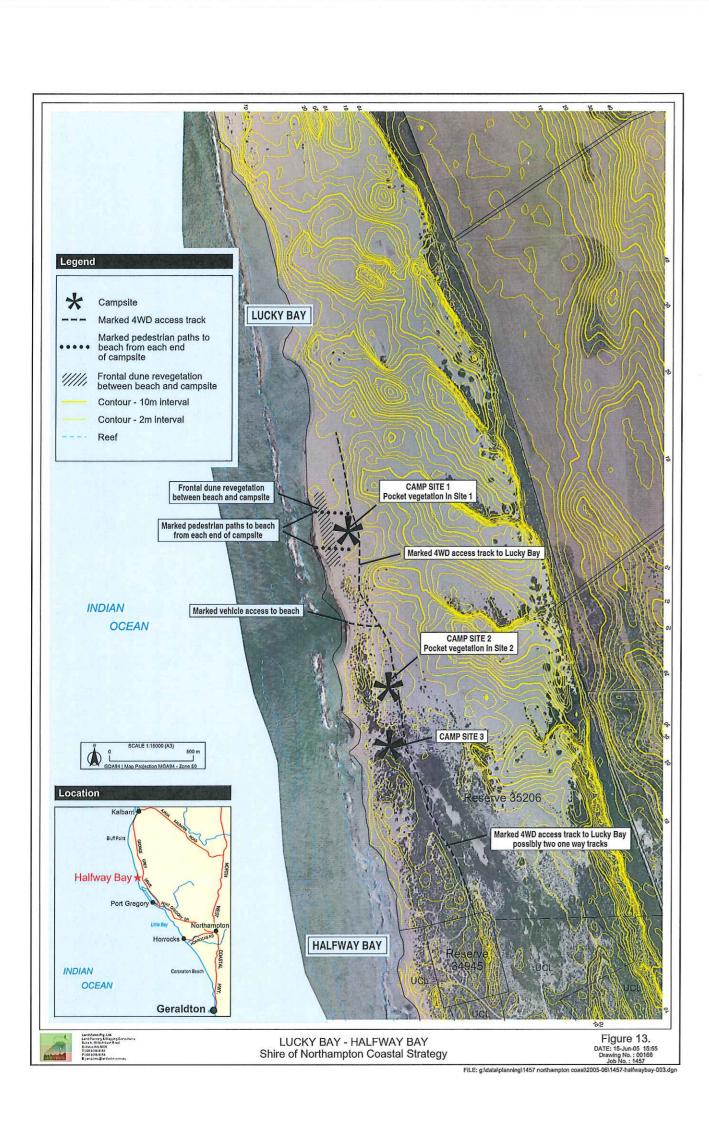
Shire of Northampton	Midwest Coastal Nodes	Site Planning	Halfway-Lucky Bay	OVERVIEW CONCEPT PLAN C	SCALE 1: 8,000	Drawn by Stephen Vigilante
VIGILANTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE	STEPHEN VIGILANTE BLArch (Hons), BEnv Des, March	30 Malcolm Street,	Blutt Point, WA. Moh. 0457 871 579			Verify all dimensions on site before commencing any work.

Dwg. No. 047A SD 04

Project Status Report         Project: Title: Mid West Coastal Nodes         Date: 9 <sup>th</sup> June 2015         Author: Nicole Nelson/Shire of Irwin/Project Manager         Accomplishment since last report:         Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete.         Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun.         Overview Concept designs is completed.         Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement.         Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.         Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/1/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments         NIL	
Date: 9 <sup>th</sup> June 2015         Author: Nicole Nelson/Shire of Irwin/Project Manager         Accomplishment since last report:         Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete.         Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun.         Overview Concept designs is completed.         Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement.         Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.         Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Sting Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. <t< th=""><th>Project Status Report</th></t<>	Project Status Report
Date: 9 <sup>th</sup> June 2015         Author: Nicole Nelson/Shire of Irwin/Project Manager         Accomplishment since last report:         Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete.         Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun.         Overview Concept designs is completed.         Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement.         Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.         Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Sting Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. <t< td=""><td>Project: Title: Mid West Coastal Nedes</td></t<>	Project: Title: Mid West Coastal Nedes
Author: Nicole Nelson/Shire of Irwin/Project Manager         Accomplishment since last report:         Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete.         Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun.         Overview Concept designs is completed.         Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement.         Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.         Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments	Froject. The wild west Coastal Nodes
Accomplishment since last report:         Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete.         Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun.         Overview Concept designs is completed.         Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement.         Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.         Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments	Date: 9 <sup>th</sup> June 2015
Accomplishment since last report:         Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete.         Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun.         Overview Concept designs is completed.         Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement.         Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.         Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments	
Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete. Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun. Overview Concept designs is completed. Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement. Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent. <b>Upcoming activities</b> Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 <b>Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions</b> Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. <b>Other Comments</b>	Author: Nicole Nelson/Shire of Irwin/Project Manager
Aboriginal Heritage Study is complete. Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun. Overview Concept designs is completed. Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement. Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent. <b>Upcoming activities</b> Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 <b>Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions</b> Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. <b>Other Comments</b>	Accomplishment since last report:
Flora and Fauna desktop study is completed and on site visits have begun. Overview Concept designs is completed. Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement. Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent. <b>Upcoming activities</b> Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 <b>Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions</b> Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. <b>Other Comments</b>	
Overview Concept designs is completed. Designs were sent to Tourism WA in order to finalise the Grant Agreement. Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent. <b>Upcoming activities</b> Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 <b>Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions</b> Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. <b>Other Comments</b>	
Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent. Upcoming activities Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	
Upcoming activities         Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday.         Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015         Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments	
Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	Agreement letters between the Shire of Irwin and other participating Shires were sent.
Grant Agreement to be signed by the Shire of Irwin and Tourism WA, expect to receive this by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	Upcoming activities
by Wednesday. Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015 Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015 Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	
Flora and Fauna surveys expected to be completed by the 30/6/2015         Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments	
Final Concept design and implementation Schedules to be sent to Tourism WA by the 20/7/2015 Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	Steve Vigilante to provide draft Concept designs for each site by the 26/6/2015
20/7/2015         Summary of issues, concerns and recommended actions         Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs         Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.         Other Comments	
Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	
Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	
power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	Difficult to budget correctly without the Concept designs
power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	
power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August. Other Comments	Suggest planning a meeting regarding similar purchases for the nodes, combined buying
	power may save costs with such items including toilets and furniture. Possibly in August.
NIL	Other Comments
NIL	XIII
	NIL

Item / Deliverable	Deliverable Date	Responsibility
Heritage Assessments	1/5/2015	Rory O'Connor Anthropologist
Coorow's will be later	3/6/2015	
Site Analysis Plans – identify all site features and planning factors on base plan including transfer of information from previous plan/strategies.	1/5/2015	Stephen Vigilante Architect
Concept Plan options – consider options based on multiple site options.	15/5/2015	Stephen Vigilante Architect
Flora & Fauna desktop assessment	15/5/2015	GHD
Commence Field survey	1/6/2015	
Agreements signed off between LGAs	25/5/2015	Shires of Irwin, Northampton, Dandaragan and Coorow
Implementation budgets for Tourism WA	8/6/2015	Shires of Irwin, Northampton, Dandaragan and Coorow
Draft Concept Plans	26/6/2015	Stephen Vigilante Architect
Funds received from Tourism WA	28/6/2015	Tourism WA
Flora & Fauna Survey completed	30/6/2015	GHD
Final concept plans and Implementation schedules to send to Tourism WA	20/7/2015	Shires of Irwin, Dandaragan, Northampton & Coorow
Plans approved from Tourism WA	30/7/2015	Tourism WA
Invoices sent to Shire of Irwin for \$225,00 excl GST	3/7/2015	Shire of Coorow, Dandaragan & Northampton
Invoices sent to Shires for final cash contribution Community Chest Fund \$8762.50 + GST	15/7/2015	Shire of Irwin
Acquittal completed and sent to MWDC for the Community Chest Fund	20/08/2015	Shire of Irwin
Development of each site stage one completion of Infrastructure installation for the \$375,000 per node	30/6/2016	Shire of Irwin, Dandaragan, Northampton & Coorow.
Project Outcome Report & Statement of Income & Expenditure to Tourism WA	15/07/2016	Shire of Irwin, Dandaragan, Northampton & Coorow.
Acceptance of report & Statements. Finals funds sent to the Shire of Irwin.	20/07/2016	Tourism WA
Invoices sent to Shire of Irwin for \$150,000 excl GST	30/07/2016	Shire of Coorow, Dandaragan & Northampton





ltem 6.3.3 – Appendix 1

### HOME BUSINESS APPLICATION - BUSINESS PLAN

To whom it may concern,

Our intention is to run a small Baking Business from our home at 53 Darwinia Drive Eco Flora Kalbarri. We intend to be baking on a small scale to create a home delivery service which will be online and advertising in the Kalbarri Town Talk ( selling to any one who wishes to buy our quality product ) we will bake from home by turning one of our rooms into a mini bake house witch will be to Health Department standards as required.

Our products will include Bread, Buns, Pies, Pasties, Sausage rolls, Cakes etc, we also will specialise in Birthday cakes and Wedding cakes and would hope to take orders for the cakes from Northampton and Horrocks as we believe People have to order these from Geraldton.

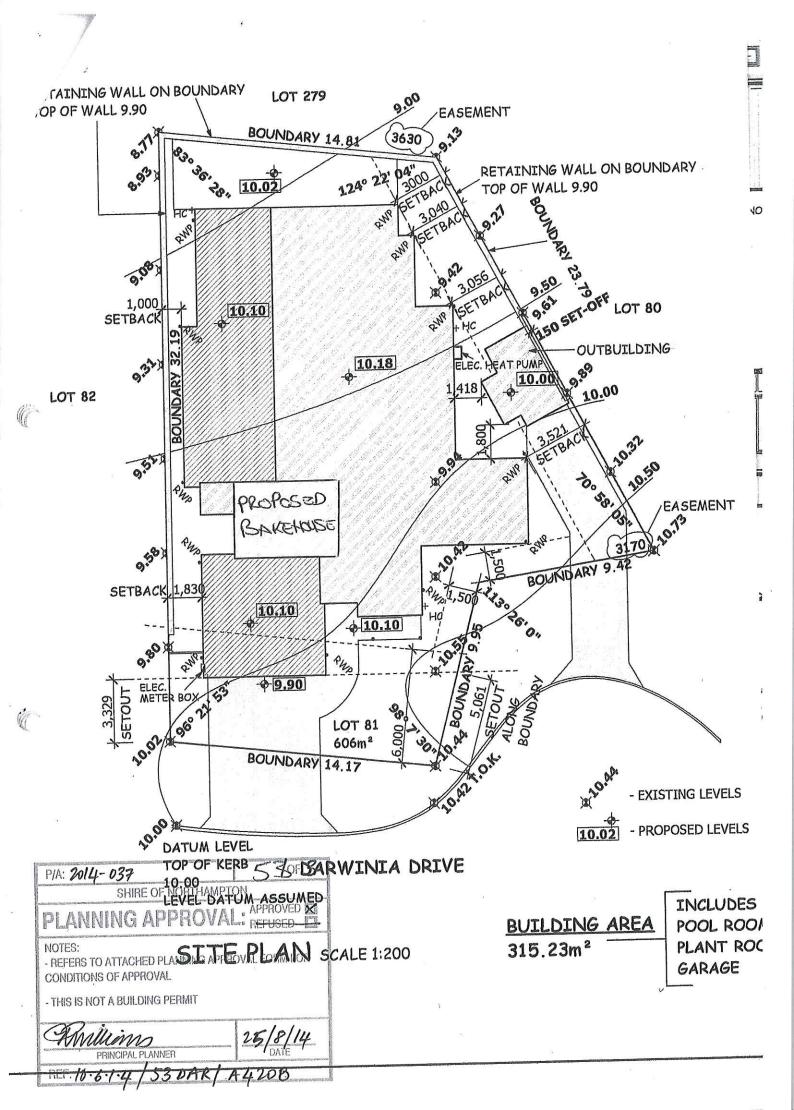
All of our products will be packaged for delivery, cakes into boxes bread, buns, pies etc into bags. As for working from home we will make sure there will be no mess or noise, we will dispose of any waste on a daily basis.

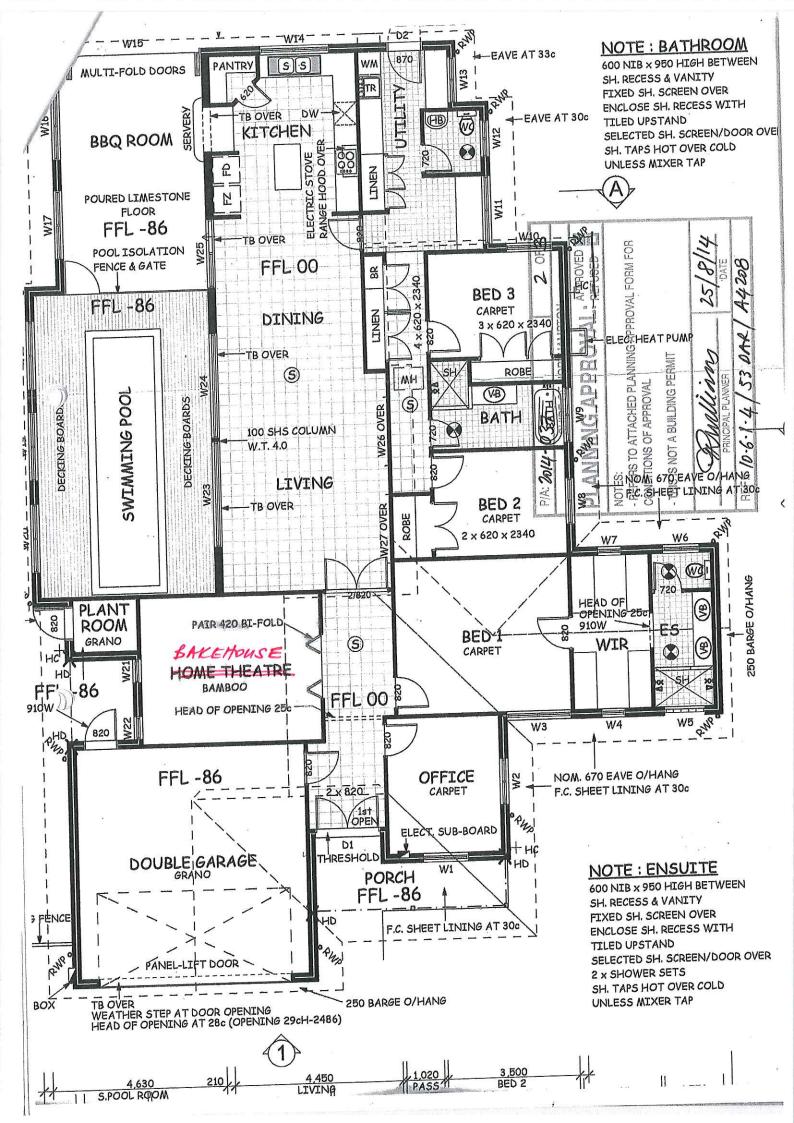
Our small Business will be operated most of the time by two people myself Baking and cake making my Husband deliveries.

Already we've had quite a few inquiries from residents in the town who are looking forward to trying our products as some say they buy there bread and cakes from Geraldton and on line.

Yours Faithfully E.B. Lindsell

Contact Barbara - 0432115033 or Bill 0417907176





ltem 6.3.4 – Appendix 1-4 Allan Sweetman Lauren Simkin C/- PO Box 71 KALBARRI 6536

Dear Councillors

### Re: Lot 6 Ranch Court, Kalbarri

Thank you for considering our request to relocate the building envelope on Lot 6 Ranch Court at the February Council meeting.

We have endeavoured to meet Council's request for environmental and engineering reports. Please find attached:

- Geo technical/engineering report prepared by Blacktop Consulting Engineers
- Environmental report and supporting documentation prepared by Robin Simkin.

We request Council also take into account the factors influencing our request for the repositioning of the Landscape Protection Area and the building envelope. These are:

- The existing envelope is positioned over the 'secondary' water course area and thus may be inundated in winter.
- Our proposed site for the building envelope is on the higher part of the block; it is closer to the main entrance, power and water and is clear of any native vegetation.
- Repositioning of the Landscape Protection Area would far better reflect the purpose of this
  requirement as it would cover both existing water courses.
- The close proximity of neighbouring poultry yards on the boundary adjacent to the existing building envelope site and resulting issues of noise, smell, flies etc.

We have permission from the current owners via Ray White Real Estate to seek these amendments.

We hope you will consider our proposal favourably and look forward to your reply.

Yours sincerely

Allan Sweetman 0429121474 Lauren Simkin 0427666353

Email: menari@wn.com.au

1 June 2015

Lot 6 Ranch Court, Kalbarri

### **VEGETATION SURVEY**

As requested by the Northampton Shire Council at its February meeting I have conducted an environmental survey of the vegetation and flora on Lot 6 Ranch Court.

A survey of the vegetation was conducted by Landform Research in August 2001 (see Section 3.5, page 7 of the Land Capability and Environmental Management document.) This survey remains relevant, however I have surveyed Lot 6 in greater detail.

### Site Description

Lot 6 is a 1.1ha parcel of land located at the western end of the River Ranch development. It has a creak running from east to west. It also has a 'secondary' water course to the north of the creak also running east to west.

The remainder of the block is relatively level with a slight gradient falling to the west.

### Vegetation

The predominant taxon occurring on the property is *Acacia rostellifera* (black wattle). It is particularly abundant along the creek line, on the boundaries and regrowth is establishing along the secondary water course.

Acacia rostellifera is known as a disturbance responsive or 'colonising' plant. It germinates and grows very quickly on ground disturbed by fire, clearing, flooding etc. It reaches maturity rapidly and only survives for 8 - 12 years. I estimate 20% of specimens present are 7-10 years old, the remaining 80% are 2-6 years old. The larger specimen in the south east corner near the entrance is already showing signs of dying.



The majority of other species of shrubs observed occur along the creek line. (See List of Flora.) Several (*Melaleuca cardiophylla, Acacia scirpifolia, Rhagodia preissii ssp. preissii, Enchylaena sp., Salsola australis, Pimelea microcephalus*) of the observed taxon are re-establishing along the secondary water course – the site of the current building envelope. (See photograph 3.)

The area to the south of the creek line is cleared. (See photographs 1 & 2.) There is evidence of plants that have been mulched reshooting at the western end of this area (*Alygoyne hakeifolia*) and the eastern end near the entrance (*Melaleuca cardiophylla* and *Alygoyne hakeifolia*). Apart from two large *A. rostellifera* plants, the remainder of the area of the proposed alternative building site is covered by herbaceous plants, the majority of which are alien taxon (weeds). (See List of Flora)

### Lot 6 Ranch Court, Kalbarri

### LIST OF FLORA

### **TREES AND SHRUBS**

Acacia rostellifera (black wattle) Acacia scirpifolia Alygoyne hakeifolia (native hibiscus) Atriplex sp. (saltbush) Calendrinia sp. (Parakeelya) Calothamnus quadrifidus ssp. homalophyllus (one-sided bottlebrush) *Clematicissus angustissima* (native grape) Diplopeltis petiolaris Enchylaena tomentosa (barrier saltbush) Enchylaena tomentosa var. tomentosa Euphorbia tannensis ssp. eremophila Melaleuca cardiophylla Melaleuca lateriflora ssp. acutiflora Pimelea microcephala (scrubby rice flower) Rhagodia preissii ssp. preissii Salsola australis (roly-poly) Solanum oldfieldii (wild tomato) \*Solanum nigrum (black berry nightshade)

### HERBS AND GRASSES

Chenopodium album (fat hen) Dysphania sp. (goosefoot) \*Cenchrus ciliaris (buffel grass) \*Citrullus canatus (paddy melon) \*Cucumis myriocarpus (afghan melon) \*Emex australis (doublegee) \*Malva marviflora (marshmallow plant) \*Mesembryanthemum sp. (ice plant) \*Osteospermum calendulaceum (stinking roger) \*Sisymbrium sp. (wild mustard)

\*Alien species (weed)

# NOTE: There are no Declared Rare Flora or Priority Flora present on Lot 6 Ranch Court.

I understand that Council may wish to have this report verified by Department of Parks and Wildlife and I have no objections if this is required.

Robin Simkin.

29 May 2015.

# Lot 6 Ranch Court Kalbarri—Photographs



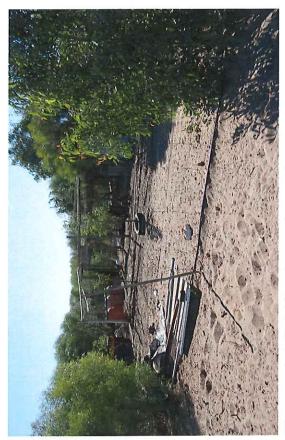
Photograph 1. Proposed building site looking east.



Photograph 2. Proposed building site looking west.



Photograph 3. Current building site looking west.



Photograph 4. Neighbouring poultry yards.

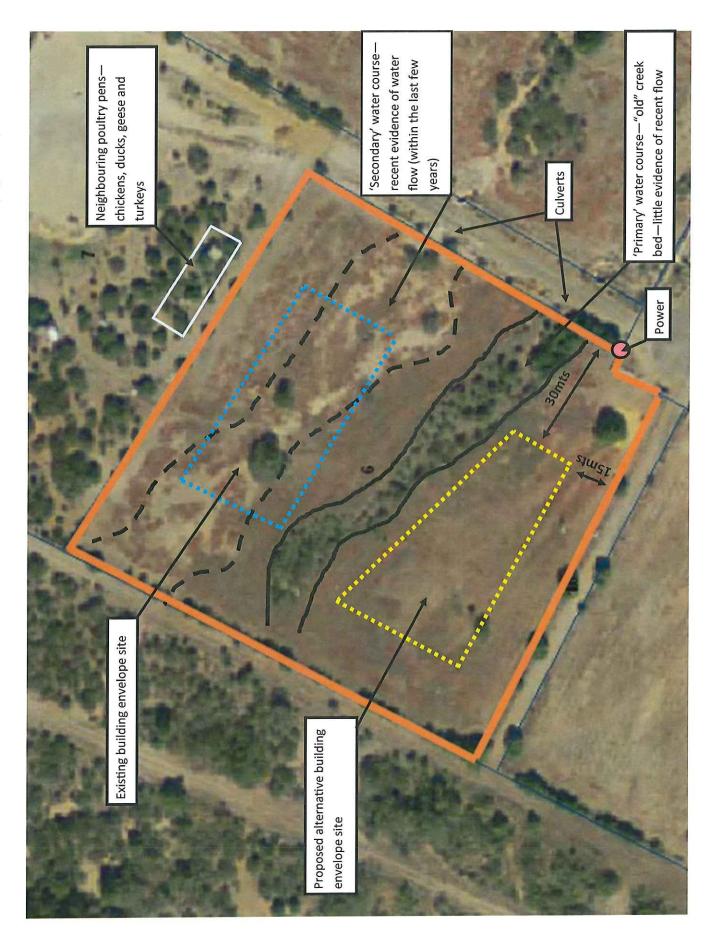


Current Landscape Protection Area 1

Proposed repositioning of Landscape Protection Area



Lot 6 Ranch Court Kalbarri— Building envelope sites relative to water courses and other influencing factors





Observation of the indicators of water flow (river sand sediment) along the water courses show that the 'secondary' drainage line is becoming the major water course. There is no visual evidence of outflow in recent years from the original creek.





# **BLACKTOP CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

ACN: 150 023 868 ABN: 84 683 812 614 PO Box 918 Geraldton WA 6531 PHONE : (08) 9921 1878 FAX: (08) 9964 2869

8 April 2015

Robin Simkin PO Box 71 Kalbarri, WA 6536 Job No: Your ref: 15BCE734

Attention: Ms Robin Simkin

Dear Robin,

### Project: Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri

### Site Investigation Report

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Geotechnical investigation findings indicate that the Lot situated at Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court, Kalbarri is currently classified as class "S" in accordance with AS2870. The site has been found to contain slightly reactive soils with high organic contents. Provided the recommendations for the construction of a sand pad and site drainage design are followed BCE believe that the soil conditions at the proposed building site will be suitable for supporting a residential building.

### BACKGROUND

On instruction from Ms Robin Simkin, Blacktop Consulting Engineers (BCE) have completed a geotechnical investigation at Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court Kalbarri.

The investigation was requested for the purposes of determining the Lot site classification and to provide geotechnical advice to determine suitability of changing the building envelop location. The scope of BCE investigation is as proposed in letter to Ms Robin Simkin dated 18 March 2015.

The field investigation programme and all related studies were planned and supervised by Civil & Structural Engineers Mr Lester Smith and Mr Sam Omelaniuk from BCE. The materials testing of samples taken during the investigation were completed at BME's Geraldton NATA accredited laboratory. Kalbarri Plumbing and Gas provided the machine and operator required to undertake test pit excavation. The site investigation was completed on 26 March 2015.

### DESKTOP STUDY

A Land Capability and Environmental Management Report was prepared by Landform Research on Victoria Location 11493 Kalbarri-Ajana Road to support an application by the owners for land rezoning to Special Rural Zone. This area of land included Lot 6 which is the subject of this report. The Land Capability and Environmental Management Report was dated August 2001. The report provided a

vegetation and flood risk plan which was recommended to be considered when rezoning and subdivision of the land was completed. A copy of the plan is provided in Appendix A.

Following the developers application the land was zoned "Special Rural" under Town Planning Scheme No.9 – Kalbarri Townsite. A Subdivision Guide Plan was provided as a condition of development of the land. A copy of guide plan is provided in Appendix B. In relation to Lot 6 a building envelop area is suggested on the north side of the Lot.

The owners of the Lot wrote to the Shire of Northampton in January 2014 requesting that the building envelop area be moved west of the water course. The owners suggest that this preferred location has a higher ground level and is therefore less likely to be affected by the water course, will not necessitate the construction of a crossing over the water course, is closer to main entrance, power, water and is clear of vegetation.

In response the Shire of Northampton has made town planning report dated 20 February 2015. The report acknowledges that there is potential for the building envelop to be relocated to the western side of the drainage line, however the available space is considerably smaller and it may be difficult to achieve the 15m side and rear setback requirements. The Shire requested the applicant undertake all necessary environmental and geotechnical investigations to confirm relocation of the building envelop and modification of the landscape protection is possible without flood risk.

### INVESTIGATION LOCATION

Lot 6 was formerly part of Victoria Location 11493 Kalbarri-Ajana Road which was subsequently subdivided into what is now known as the Big River Ranch Special Rural Zone.

Lot 6 has no structures and is otherwise vacant at the time the investigation was completed. It does not appear that there has previously been any structures built on the Lot. The Lot slopes gently downward dropping approximately 2m over the site from the north east to the north west boundaries. There exists a small creek running through near the middle of the Lot which only flows in response to storm events. It exits the western boundary of the Lot. The block is mostly cleared with some stands of Acacia thicket remaining in the creek, along fence lines and at the front gate.

Please find attached a plan showing the Lot in Figure 1 Appendix C. The plan has been marked with the location of the test pit which was constructed near the western side of the creek, near the preferred building envelop area.

Photographs of the site taken at the time the site investigation was completed are provided in Appendix D.

### **RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION**

### Soil Types

One excavation pit was completed at the site in order to determine the Site Classification in accordance with AS 2870 -2011 Residential Slabs and Footings.

The constructed excavation pit suggests that the Lot soil profile from the ground surface to approximately 1.8m depth may be described as:

- 1. 0 50mm depth layer of dry brown silty siliceous sand. There exists grass roots and organic material embedded in the layer.
- 2. 50 600mm depth layer of dry/moist black siliceous clayey sand.

3. 600 – 1800mm depth – layer of dry weakly cemented sandy silty sandstone formation. The layer contains limestone cap rock floaters up to 200mm in diameter.

Photographs of the material excavated from the Test Pit are provided in Appendix D.

The water table was not encountered at the investigation location. It is estimated that the water table exists approximately 15+m below the site.

### Materials Testing

The NATA endorsed test certificate for tests completed on samples are attached in Appendix E.

Results are summarised in the following section.

### Unified Soil Classification Symbol (USC)

The following samples were taken from the following depths in the constructed test pit:

0.5m depth Test Pit 1 – Test Certificate No. 15BME715

The USC symbols represent the following soil descriptions:

SC - Sand / clay mixture.

The test certificate indicates that the soil sample contains a high silt / clay fraction. The silt / clay fraction of the sample is the fraction passing the 75micron sieve. As a guide, usually soils are preferred for foundation material which do not contain more than 5% fraction passing the 75micron sieve. The sample taken had 14% of material passing the 75micron sieve. The objection to material with a high silt / clay content is that silt / clay has poor bearing qualities when saturated.

Consistency limit results indicate that the sample taken from Test Pit 1 at 0.5m depth contains clay which is slightly reactive.

### Soil Organic Content

When materials contain greater than 1% organic matter compaction can be very difficult to achieve. 1% of decomposed vegetation is a considerable quantity in soil and it can have a significant effect on the physical characteristics of the soil when it is mixed through the soil.

Organic matter which has entered the soil from stands of Wattle and Acacia species tends to suppress the ability of soils to take on moisture and hence can make the process of soil moisture conditioning and the achievement of 95% MMDD compaction very difficult.

BCE experience in the past suggests that if the material contains greater than 1% organic matter this could be grounds to replace the material or to entertain a compaction concession in the engineering specification.

A field sample taken from Test Pit 1 @ 0.5m depth was tested to determine the organic content of the soil. Results indicate that the sample tested had an organic content of 3.0%.

Please refer to attached test certificate contained in Appendix E.

It is likely that the organic content of the native Lot soil will present a construction problem when trying to achieve compaction. Please refer to the following section which recommends the placement of 500mm of clean compacted fill beneath the building.

### Soil Compaction

AS 1289 6.3.3 provides the specific method for completing PSP tests.

AS1289 6.3.3 stipulates that the soil for PSP measurement shall be

- 1. Non-cohesive.
- 2. Not contain particles greater than 2mm diameter.

Such material is classified as non-cohesive sand.

Blacktop suggest that a useful guide for identifying non-cohesive sand shall be the amount of silt and clay contained in the sample. Silt and clay content is indicated by the fraction of sample passing the 75-micron sieve.

If the material exceeds 5% passing the 75micron sieve, then the material should be considered cohesive. Such material, when dry, will cement together in lumps when excavated.

The PSP cannot accurately measure the compaction in soils which exceed this silt and clay content.

As can be seen from the Particle Size Distribution Test Certificate 15BME715 completed on the sample from site, the silt and larger than 2mm diameter size fraction is well outside of the limits allowed by AS1289 6.3.3 for PSP measurement.

Probing of the Lot soils during the site investigation using the Perth Sand Penetrometer (PSP) suggested that the sandy materials are generally adequately compacted, however shallow refusal occurred when the PSP encountered the underlying cemented sandstone formation. Blow counts achieved around the site were (16, 20+), (9,16, ref), (5, ref). Generally blow counts of at least (8,8,8) in suitable sand types are required to indicate that the soils are adequately compacted for building purposes.

### Results - Calculated Surface Movement

Calculations of estimation of characteristic surface movement predicted from soil shrinkage indices using method prescribed in AS2870 - Residential Slabs and Footings suggest that the following surface movement, at the site, resulting from underlying soils response to moisture, may be expected.

Test Pit No.	Expected Surface Movement (mm) *	Site Classification in Accordance with AS2870 - 2011	
1	11	S	

### **Table 1: Estimation of Site Classification**

\* Estimation of the characteristic surface movement completed in accordance with AS2870.

The predicted shrinkage response of the soil to moisture change is significant. In accordance with classification method provided by determination of characteristic surface movement in AS2870 –2011, and based on the results of the supplied soil sample, the site is classified as Class "S". Essentially AS2870 –2011 considers these sites to be stable.

The calculation of expected surface movement does not make any allowance for movements caused by soil densification settlement. Calculations assume that the site is compacted to 95% modified maximum dry density in accordance with AS1289, and that the foundation soils are protected from excessive moisture ingress.

Site drainage design shall ensure a stable moisture content regime in the soils near and beneath the building envelop. Recommendations for the construction and maintenance of site drainage are provided in the following section.

### Bearing Capacity Assessment

The study area lends itself to the use of lightly loaded shallow footings. Presumptive allowable bearing pressures of 150kPa may be considered at the site on dry compacted soils which have been compacted in accordance with the recommendations provided in this report.

The design of site drainage to ensure that foundation soils are kept dry will be important to achieving the stipulated bearing pressures.

### Wind Classification

In accordance with AS1170.2 the site is classified as Region B - Terrain Category 2.0. In accordance with AS4055 the site is classified as N4.

### CONCLUSIONS

- 1. In accordance with AS 2870-2011 the site is classified as Class "S". The site soils were found to be quite well compacted near the Lot surface.
- 2. Although AS 2870 considers this to be a stable site the calculated quite high expected surface movement indicates that the underlying soils contain clay which has the potential to experience significant volumetric changes due to expansion and contraction caused by variations in ground soil moisture content. AS2870 makes suggestions for the design of site drainage which are mentioned in the later section of this report.
- 3. As well as being reactive the bearing capacity of the existing Lot soils cannot be relied upon when wet due to their high silt and clay content. For this reason BCE recommend that structures should not be founded directly on the Lot soils. BCE recommend the placement of at least 0.5m depth of compacted Engineer approved sand fill pad over the native Lot soils, on which buildings shall then be constructed. A suggested method for building pad preparation is provided in the following section.
- 4. The clayey sand overlying weakly cemented sandstone layer has a high organic content which BCE expect will make conditioning and compaction of the native Lot soil almost impossible. Based on the organic results the building should be constructed on 500mm of compacted clean imported sand pad.
- AS2870 recognises that the economical designs provided by the Standard based on the site classification will avoid significant damage only if the soil moisture content of the foundation material under the building is stable for the design life of the building.

It is essential that owners become aware of their responsibility to care for and adequately maintain a site. It is recommended that the owner of the building be familiar with the foundation performance and maintenance recommendations set out in Appendix B AS2870-2011.

Specific drainage detailing requirements will be required by AS2870 for reactive sites. Extracts for your consideration taken from AS2870 on drainage are provided in the following sections.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

### AS2870 Requirements of Site Works for Building

Construction of Slabs

1. The Builder shall confirm prior to building filling used to support the slab at the site shall be constructed in accordance with Clause 6.4.2 in AS2870.

2. Foundations for slabs shall satisfy Clause 6.4.3 & 6.4.4 in AS2870. Where slab panels, edge beams, internal beams and load support thickenings are supported on natural soil, the bearing capacity of the soil shall not be less than 50kPa. BCE would be pleased to assist with the assessment of the foundation if requested.

Construction of Strip and Pad footings

 The Builder shall confirm prior to building the foundation for strip and pad footings complies with requirements of Clause 6.5.2. The foundation shall have a minimum bearing capacity of 100kPa or the footing shall be founded on controlled sand fill on a Class A or Class S site. BCE would be pleased to assist with the assessment of the foundation if requested.

### BCE Recommendations of Site Works for Building

In line with AS2870 suggestions, BCE suggest the following scope of works to prepare the site for building:

- 1. Earthworks shall be carried out in accordance with the principles set out in AS3798-1996.
- Prior to the commencement of any excavation all buried services shall be identified on site shall be clearly demarcated so plant operators know where to avoid before they start excavating.
- BCE suggest that the required finish floor levels of the building should be established on site. To prepare the site for the building it is recommended that the following earthworks be undertaken:
  - Each area of the building envelop at existing Lot level shall be levelled where
    it is to be filled, or cut down to 500mm below underside of slab / footing level if
    in cut. The Lot surface shall be scraped to remove any organic matter and
    debris within 2m of the building envelop. Following site preparation the Lot
    surface is expected to be black coloured sand free of roots and debris. Advise
    the BCE Engineer if this is not the case.
  - Roll the surface of the black sand with 20t flat drum roller. After the building envelop has all received 10 passes of the roller the builder shall witness 1 pass over the entire site. Any soft ground which the Builder witnesses deforming under the roller shall be removed and replaced with compacted sand.
  - Due to difficulty conditioning and compacting the site soils which have a very high organic content it is recommended that a 500mm thick compacted sand pad constructed from approved imported sand be constructed for the house pad.
  - The builder shall import the required volume of clean sand fill to site. Prior to carting fill material to site the Contractor shall provide a sample of the proposed sand material to the BCE Engineer, who will advise immediately of the materials suitability. The material shall be non-plastic, free of material greater than 2mm diameter, and not contain more than 10% fraction passing the 75micron sieve.

- The material shall be conditioned with moisture, placed in lifts not exceeding 300mm depth and compacted.
- The compaction of the constructed pad shall be confirmed as not less than 95% modified maximum dry density for each 300mm lift for the full depth of the fill. Additional layers shall not be placed until the former layer has passed compaction requirements. Testing frequency shall be a minimum of 1 test per 100m<sup>2</sup> chosen randomly across the pad.
- Testing shall be confirmed by a NATA accredited agency using a nuclear densometer to Australian Standard 1289 5.8.1 "Soil compaction and density tests using nuclear density gauge".
- Should the compaction of soil be found to be less 95% modified maximum dry density in accordance with AS1289, the material will then be required to be compacted, until compaction requirements are achieved.
- Vibration emissions from compaction equipment shall be monitored and shall not cause disturbance to neighbouring buildings.
- 4. To reduce the likelihood of differential settlement of the building, compaction results will also require uniformity across the site, and should be referred to the Engineer if results are found to vary markedly across the site.
- 5. BCE would be happy to provide compaction testing services and provide NATA endorsed compaction test certificates if requested to do so.
- Certification of Lot site classification as Class "S" by BCE will rely on the presentation by the builder of compaction test results to BCE for the foundation reconstruction, prior to the commencement of building, which meet the above requirements.

### Drainage Requirements

AS2870 recognises that the economical designs provided by the Standard based on the site classification will avoid significant damage only if the soil moisture content of the foundation material under the building is stable for the design life of the building.

For all sites (in particular sites with reactive soils) drainage and soil moisture conditions around the building need to be managed to avoid abnormal moisture conditions.

Normal moisture conditions are those caused by seasonal and regular climatic effects, effects of building and normal garden conditions.

Abnormal moisture conditions result from construction which fail to detail or construct drainage in accordance with the following recommendations:

- 1. The effect of trees too close to a footing.
- 2. Excessive or irregular watering of gardens adjacent to the buildings.
- 3. Failure to maintain site drainage.
- 4. Failure to repair plumbing leaks promptly.
- 5. Loss of vegetation from near the building.

Surface drainage shall be designed and constructed to avoid water ponding against or near the footing. The ground in the immediate vicinity of the perimeter footing, including the ground uphill from

the slab on cut and fill sites, shall be graded to fall 50 mm minimum away from the footing over a distance of 1m and shaped to prevent ponding of water. Where filling is placed adjacent to the building, the filling shall be compacted and graded to ensure drainage of water away from the building.

The existing creek should be trained away from the building site to reduce the risk of flooding. Levies to protect the building from potential storm flood flow out of the creek could be constructed to protect the building.

It is recommended that the owner of the building be familiar with the foundation performance and maintenance recommendations set out in Appendix B AS2870-2011.

### **SCOPE & LIMITS OF GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION**

This report presents the results of a geotechnical investigation prepared for the purpose of this commission. The data and advice provided herein relate only to the project and structures described herein.

The advice tendered in this report is based on information obtained from the investigation locations tests points and sample points and is not warranted in respect to the conditions that may be encountered across the site at other than these locations. It is emphasised that the actual characteristics of the subsurface materials may vary significantly between adjacent test points and sample intervals and at allocations other than where observations, explorations and investigations have been made. Subsurface conditions, including groundwater levels and contaminant concentrations can change in a limited time. This should be borne in mind when assessing the data.

It should be noted that because of the inherent uncertainties in subsurface evaluations, changed or unanticipated subsurface conditions may occur that could affect total project cost and/or execution. BCE does not accept responsibility for the consequences of significant variances in the conditions and the requirements for execution of the work.

Should you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact Mr Lester Smith of this office on 99211878.

Yours faithfully

Lester Smith Engineering Manager Attachment: Appendix A, B, C, D & E

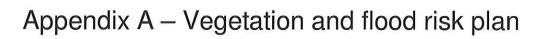
# REFERENCES

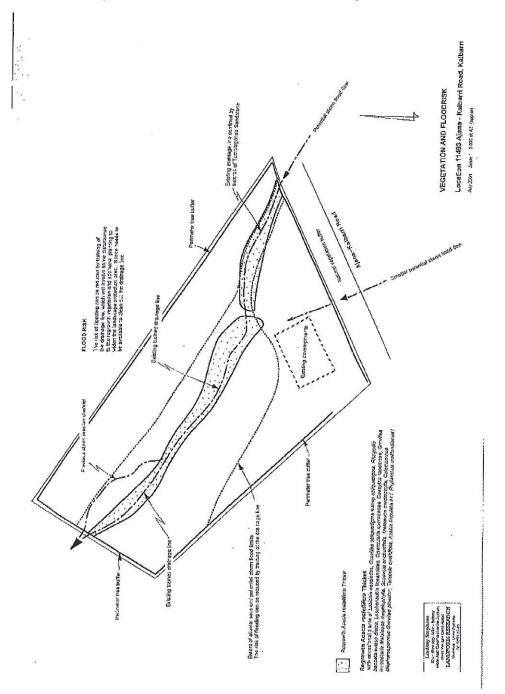
Building Code of Australia (BCA) 2011

AS2870-2011 Residential slabs and footings

AS2870-2011 Commentary to Residential slabs and footings

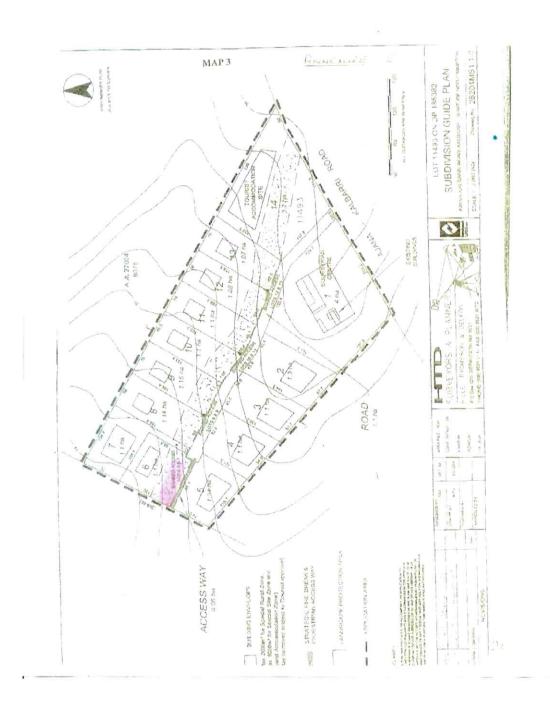
AS1289.6.3.3-1997 Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes - Soil strength and consolidation tests - Determination of the penetration resistance of a soil - Perth sand penetrometer test



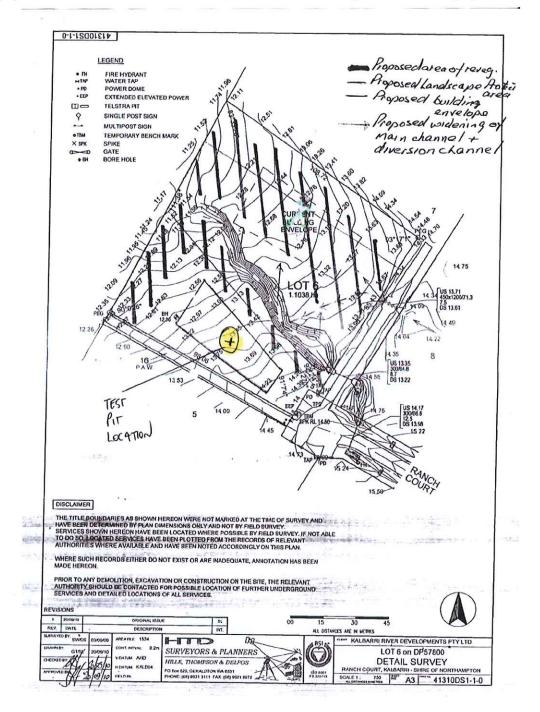


10

# Appendix B – Subdivision guide plan



Appendix C –Lot site plan & test pit locality plan



# Appendix D – Photographs of site



Figure 1: View of Lot looking west from creek. Vehicle is near where preferred building envelop is.



Figure 2: Creek running through near the middle of the property.



Figure 3: Material excavated from Test Pit 1.



Figure 4: Photograph of Test Pit 1 excavation.

13

# Appendix E – Test Certificates

# BLACKTOP MATERIALS ENGINEERING PO Box 1018 Geraldton WA 6531

BME

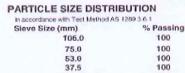
ACN: 098 257 071 / ABN: 52 098 257 071 PHONE: (08) 9921 1878 / FAX: (08) 9965 5730 email: blacktop@westnet.com.au

#### **TEST CERTIFICATE**

15BME715 CLIENT: Robin Simkin CERTIFICATE No.: ADDRESS: PO Box 71 Kalbarri, WA 6536 SAMPLE No .: 15BME715 Lot 6 No. 18 Ranch Court Kalbard DATE SAMPLED 26/03/2015 PROJECT: LOCATION: Test Pit 1 DATE TESTED: 26-31/03/2015 Depth: 500mm PROJECT No .: Not Supplied LOCATION: DESCRIPTION: Silty Clayey Sand minor Gravel CLIENT LOT No: Lot 6 COURSE/LAYER: Foundation CLIENT ORDER No: Not Supplied TEST REQUEST No: Not Supplied SOIL CLASSIFICATION TESTS 100 90 80 m 60 50

% Passing 40 30 20 10 0 1000.00 0.10 1.00 10.00 100.00 0.01

Sieve Size (mm)



19.0

9.5

4.75

2.36

1.18

0.600

0.425 0.300

0.150 0.075

#### ATTERBERG LIMITS in accordance with Test Method AS1289\*

Page 1 of 2

Liquid Limit 30 % ('3.9.1) Plastic Limit 21 % (\*3.2.1) Plasticity Index 9 % (\*3.3.2) Linear Shrinkage 4.5 % (\*3.4.1)

Unified Soil Classification In accordance with AS1726 Appendix A, Section A2 SC

#### Notes:

Testing performed at Blacktop Materials Engineering Geraldton Laboratory. Moisture contents determined by method AS 1289 2.1.1.

No upper and lower grading curve guides provided by client. Sampled by Blacktop Materials Engineering in accordance with AS1289 1.2.1 clause 6.5.4 Does not comply with AS1289.1.4.1 or AS1289.1.4.2. Sites not randomly selected.

100

100

100

97

89 70 58

47

22

14

Atterberg Limits: Cone penetrometer method. Sample air dried. Preparation dry sieved. No cracking, crumbling or curling with shrinkage.

B Approved Signatory :

(S Paff) (Senior Materials Technician)

Date : 31/03/2015

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025. Accreditation No 14505. NATA

Form No. FI-AS-04-00

	BLACKTOP MATERIALS ENGINEERING
	PO Box 1018 Geraldton WA 6531
COLUMN STREET	ACN: 098 257 071 / ABN: 52 098 257 071
BME	PHONE: (08) 9921 1878 / FAX: (08) 9965 5730
	email: blacktop@westnet.com.au

## TEST CERTIFICATE

CLIENT: Robin Simkin ADDRESS PROJECT:

PO Box 71 Kalbarri, WA 6536 Lot 6 No. 18 Ranch Court Kalbarri DATE SAMPLED: DATE TESTED: PROJECT No.: CLIENT ORDER No.: **TEST REQUEST No.:** 

26/03/2015 15BME715 Not Supplied Not Supplied Not Supplied

Certificate No.	Location	Course / Layer	Ash Content %	Organic Content %
15BME715	Test Pit 1 - Depth: 500mm	Foundation	97.0	3.0
				_
			,	

Notes:

12

Sampled by Blacktop Materials Engineering. Laboratory tasting performed by Blacktop Materials Engineering at 111 Anderson St, Geraktion. Samples dried to constant mass prior to testing. Furnace Temperature : 440 °O

3 4

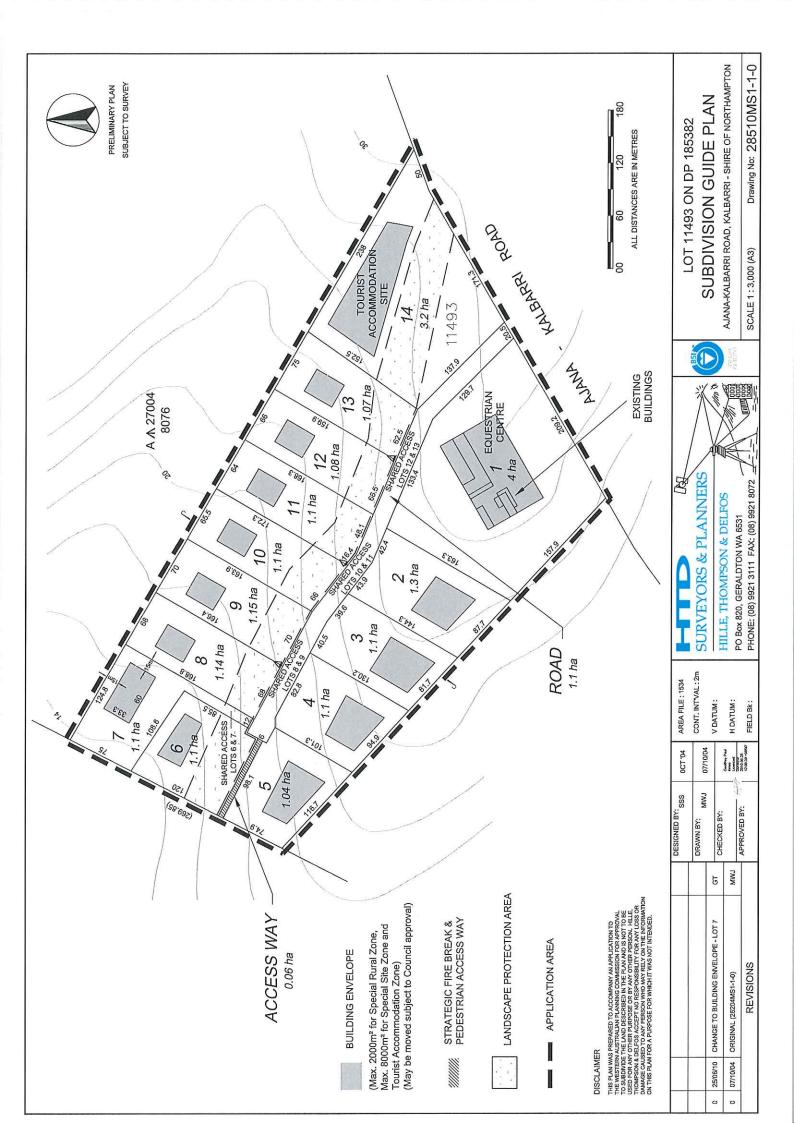
Approved Signatory :

(M Edwards) (Laboratory Manager)

Date : 31/03/2015

Form No. R-ASTM-24-Dec 12

#### Page 2 of 2





6.4.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MAY 2015	2
6.4.2	REFUND OF RUBBISH REMOVAL FEES – A1017	26
6.4.3	2015-2016 FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE/MINIMUM RATES	28
6.4.4	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016	31
6.4.5	INTERIM AUDIT REPORT	32



6.4.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MAY 2015				
	FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1			
	DATE OF REPORT:	10 June 2015			
	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil			
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Grant Middleton/Garry Keeffe			
	APPENDICES:	1. Monthly Financial Report for May 2015			
		2. Schedule Format provided as separate			
		attachment (Appendix B)			

#### SUMMARY

Council to adopt the monthly financial reports as presented.

#### BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 May 2015 are attached, and include:

**Compilation Report** 

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
- Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances
- Note 3 Net Current Funding Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Budget Amendments
- Note 6 Receivables
- Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves



Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total expenditure at the close of May 2015 is generally on budget apart from the increase in depreciation costs and the unexpected costs associated with the Woodcock's fire clean-up process.

All major plant items have been purchased however there is a delay with the payment of rubbish removal invoices; this situation will be resolved prior to the close of the financial year.

## STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996 Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

## **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.1**

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 May 2015.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

#### MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

#### For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Compilation Report** Monthly Summary Information Statement of Financial Activity by Program Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding Statement of Budget Amendments Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually) Note 2 **Explanation of Material Variances Net Current Funding Position** Note 3 Note 4 Cash and Investments Note 5 **Budget Amendments** Receivables Note 6 Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves Note 8 **Capital Disposals** Note 9 **Rating Information** Note 10 Information on Borrowings Grants and Contributions Note 11 Note 12 Trust Appendix A Details of Capital Acquisitions Appendix B Detailed Schedules (presented seperately)



Shire of Northampton Compilation Report For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

#### **Report Purpose**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996,* Regulation 34.

#### Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5. No matters of significance are noted.

#### Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

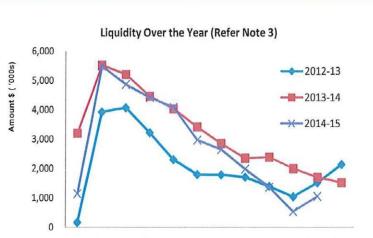
Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 31 May 2015 of \$1,049,960.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

#### Preparation

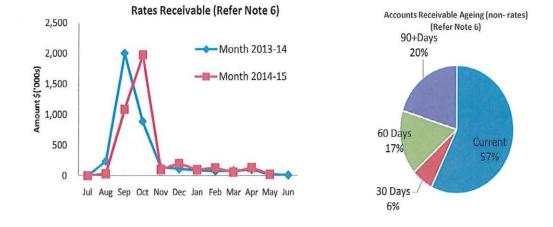
Prepared by: Grant Middleton Date prepared: 8/6/2015





Cash and Cash as at period en		alents
Unrestricted	Ś	2 076 240
Unrestricted	Ş	2,076,240
Restricted	\$	1,358,662
	\$	3,434,902
Receivables		
Rates	\$	264,782
Other	\$	54,884
	\$	319,666

Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun

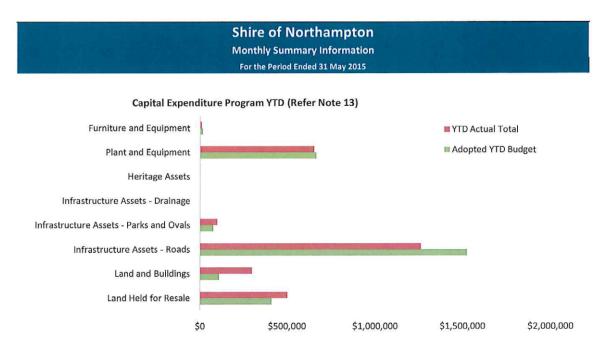


Shire of Northampton Monthly Summary Information For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

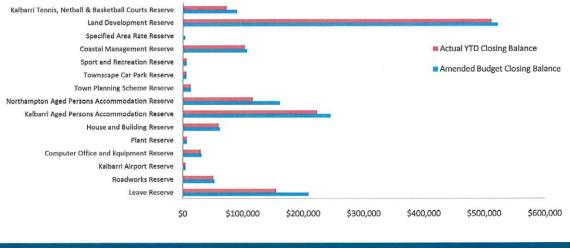
Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.





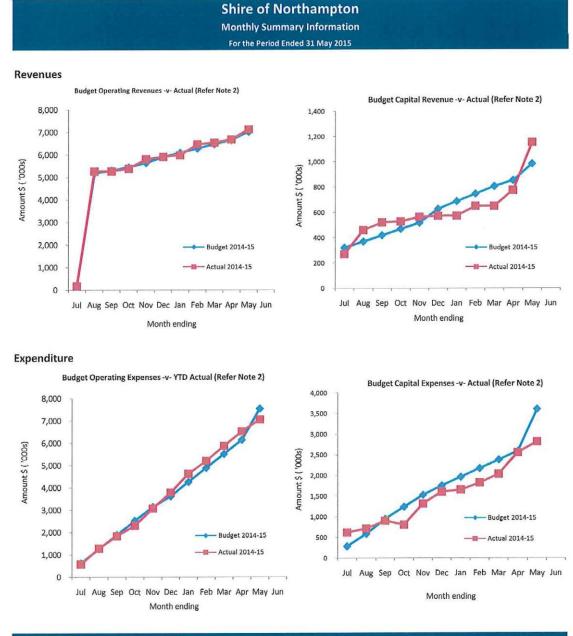
#### Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)



Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.





Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

	Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-{a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues	TONE	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Governance General Purpose Funding	9	25,450 5,393,095	23,298 5,270,466	77,504 5,375,858	54,206 105,392	232.66% 2.00%	<b>A</b>
Law, Order and Public Safety		77,250	70,763	120,540	49,777	70.34%	<b>A</b>
Health		41,600 164,060	29,876 150,370	35,205 200,142	5,329 49,772	17.84% 33.10%	
Education and Welfare Housing		19,176	17,567	15,234	(2,333)	(13.28%)	
Community Amenities		815,390	805,871	812,872 79,082	7,001 31,903	0.87% 67.62%	
Recreation and Culture Transport		51,542 94,295	47,179 140,977	83,936	(57,041)	(40.46%)	\$
Economic Services		133,795	123,574	128,850	5,276 40,615	4.27% 25.87%	<b>A</b>
Other Property and Services Total Operating Revenue		171,323 6,986,976	157,014 6,836,955	197,629 7,126,853	289,898	23.8770	
Operating Expense		0,500,570	0,000,000	7,120,033	200,000		_
Governance		(829,156)	(762,529)	(700,361)	62,168	8.15%	
General Purpose Funding		(102,300)	(93,731)	(102,239)	(8,508)	(9.08%)	V
Law, Order and Public Safety		(319,871)	(295,578)	(466,612)	(171,034)	(57.86%)	<u> </u>
Health		(223,952)	(196,118)	(205,233)	(9,115) (47,071)	(4.65%)	÷.
Education and Welfare Housing		(189,270) (109,194)	(173,415) (99,913)	(220,486) (95,395)	4,518	4.52%	
Community Amenities		(1,490,170)	(1,362,954)	(1,026,962)	335,992	24.65%	
Recreation and Culture		(1,355,416)	(1,241,845)	(1,318,597)	(76,752)	(6.18%)	•
Transport		(2,601,484)	(2,282,786)	(2,245,562)	37,224	1.63%	
Economic Services		(216,755)	(198,616)	(211,832)	(13,216)	(6.65%)	<b>T</b>
Other Property and Services		(73,458)	(67,177)	(473,864)	(406,687)	(605.40%)	•
Total Operating Expenditure		(7,511,026)	(6,774,662)	(7,067,143)	(292,481)		
Funding Balance Adjustments							
Add back Depreciation		1,663,515	1,524,809	1,754,030	229,221	15.03%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	18,000	16,489	(345,001)	(361,490)	(2192.31%)	•
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations		1,157,465	1,603,591	1,468,740	(134,851)		
Canital Bayanyas							
Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	837,790	790,454	843,871	53,417	6.76%	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	146,500	134,292	310,401	176,109	131.14%	
Total Capital Revenues		984,290	924,746	1,154,272	229,526		
Capital Expenses	1		1	1503 500)	(00.055)	(40.400)	~
Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings	13	(411,665) (718,750)	(411,654) (109,739)	(502,609) (298,696)	(90,955) (188,957)	(18.10%) (172.19%)	¥ I
Infrastructure - Roads	13	(1,662,119)	(1,523,500)	(1,260,884)	262,616	17.24%	
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	13	(82,450)	(75,570)	(98,976)	(23,406)	(30.97%)	V
Plant and Equipment	13	(719,000)	(665,065)	(652,344)	12,721	1.91%	
Furniture and Equipment	13	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	41.37%	<b>A</b>
Total Capital Expenditure		(3,608,984)	(2,800,528)	(2,822,304)	(21,776)		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(2,624,694)	(1,875,782)	(1,668,032)	207,750		
Financing					1		
Financing		600.000	o	350,000	350,000		
Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Advances		600,000	0	350,000	350,000		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		19,734	18,084	18,280	196	1.08%	
Transfer from Reserves	7	0	0	3,080	3,080		
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0		_
Repayment of Debentures	10	(131,207)	(120,273)	(131,207)	(10,934)	(9.09%)	
Transfer to Reserves	7	(256,000)	(234,667)	(97,596)	137,071	58.41%	•
Net Cash from Financing Activities		232,527	(336,856)	142,557	479,412		
Net Operations, Capital and							
Financing		(1,234,702)	(609,047)	(56,736)	552,311		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,234,702	1,234,702	1,106,696	(128,006)	(10.37%)	•
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	625,655	1,049,960	424,305		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (By Nature or Type) For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

	Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues	NOTE	Ś	\$	\$	Ś	%	
Rates	9	3,805,915	3,816,530		(8,657)	(0.23%)	V
Operating Grants, Subsidies and		2 004 440	1 0 40 400	2 476 472	0	47 750	
Contributions Fees and Charges	11	2,004,110 1,082,451	1,848,408 1,052,392	2,176,473 1,033,707	328,065 (18,685)	17.75% (1.78%)	
Interest Earnings		130,500	119,625	103,080	(16,545)	(13.83%)	<b>V</b>
Other Revenue		0	0	5,720	5,720	a second s	
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	0	0		0		
Total Operating Revenue		7,022,976	6,836,955	7,126,853	289,898		<b>A</b>
Operating Expense			10 000 0001			1.0004	
Employee Costs		(2,593,249)	(2,376,605)	(2,265,930)	110,675	4.66%	<b>•</b>
Materials and Contracts		(2,284,392)	(2,095,871)	(1,853,921)	241,950	11.54% 21.46%	
Utility Charges		(376,790) (1,663,515)	(345,158)	(271,085)	74,073	(15.03%)	<b>•</b>
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,663,515) (63,558)	(1,524,809) (58,245)	(1,754,030) (63,852)	(229,221) (5,607)	(15.03%)	¥
Interest Expenses Insurance Expenses		(246,492)	(225,599)	(230,681)	(5,082)	(2.25%)	¥ I
Other Expenditure		(301,030)	(131,886)	(282,642)	(150,756)	(114.31%)	<b>v</b>
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	(18,000)	(16,489)	(345,001)	(328,512)	(	
Total Operating Expenditure		(7,547,026)	(6,774,662)	(7,067,143)	(292,481)		
	1						
Funding Balance Adjustments			- commenced and and				
Add back Depreciation		1,663,515	1,524,809	1,754,030	229,221	15.03%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	18,000	16,489	(345,001)	(361,490)	(2192.31%)	•
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations		1,157,465	1,603,591	1,468,740	(134,851)		
Capital Revenues							
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	837,790	790,454	843,871	53,417	6.76%	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	146,500	134,292	310,401	176,109	131.14%	
Total Capital Revenues		984,290	924,746	1,154,272	229,526		
Capital Expenses							
Land Held for Resale	100.00	(411,665)	(411,654)	(502,609)	(90,955)	(18.10%)	<u> </u>
Land and Buildings	13	(718,750)	(109,739)	(298,696)	(188,957)	(172.19%)	
Infrastructure - Roads	13	(1,662,119)	(1,523,500)	(1,260,884)	262,616	17.24%	
Infrastructure - Parks & Other	13	(82,450)	(75,570)	(98,976)	(23,406)	(30.97%)	
Plant and Equipment	13 13	(719,000)	(665,065)	(652,344)	12,721 6,205	1.91% 41.37%	
Furniture and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure	15	(15,000) (3,608,984)	(15,000) (2,800,528)	(8,795) (2,822,304)	(21,776)	41.5770	
Total capital expenditure		(3,008,984)	(2,800,528)	(2,822,304)	(21,770)		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(2,624,694)	(1,875,782)	(1,668,032)	207,750		
Finneling							
Financing Proceeds from New Debentures		600,000	o	350,000	350,000		
Proceeds from New Depentures Proceeds from Advances		600,000	0	530,000	350,000		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		19,734	18,084	18,280	196	1.08%	
Transfer from Reserves	7	20,701	0	3,080	3,080	2.0070	
Advances to Community Groups		0	Ō	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(131,207)	(120,273)	(131,207)	(10,934)	(9.09%)	▼
Transfer to Reserves	7	(256,000)	(234,667)	(97,596)	137,071	58.41%	
Net Cash from Financing Activities		232,527	(336,856)	142,557	479,412		
Net Operations, Capital and							
Financing		(1,234,702)	(609,047)	(56,736)	552,311		
, mancing		(1,234,702)	(005,047)	(30,730)	552,511		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,234,702	1,234,702	1,106,696	(128,006)	(10.37%)	•
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	625,655	1,049,960	424,305		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



					YTD 31 05 2015	
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade/Renewal (a)	YTD Actual Total (b) = (a)	Adopted YTD Budget (c)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (b) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	13	502,609	502,609	411,654		90,955
Land and Buildings	13	298,696	298,696	109,739		188,957
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	1,260,884	1,260,884	1,523,500		(262,616)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	13	98,976	98,976	75,570		23,406
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	o	o		C
Heritage Assets	13	o	o	o		c
Plant and Equipment	13	652,344	652,344	665,065		(12,721)
Furniture and Equipment	13	8,795	8,795	15,000		(6,205)
Capital Expenditure Totals		2,822,304	2,822,304	2,800,528	0	21,776

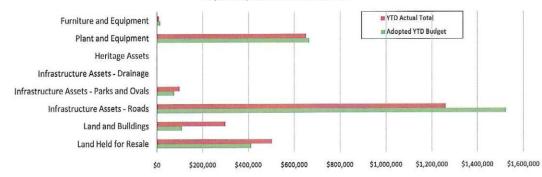
#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUSITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

#### Funded By:

Comments and graphs

Capital Grants and Contributions	516,220	790,454	837,790	274,234
Borrowings	0	o	600,000	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	310,401	134,292	146,500	176,109
Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves				
Specified Area Rate Reserve	-3,080	0	0	(3,080)
Plant Replacement Reserve	0	0	0	0
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	-3,080	o	0	(3,080)
Own Source Funding - Operations	2,001,843	1,875,782	(1,584,290)	126,061
Capital Funding Total	2,822,304	2,800,528	0	21,776







#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

Adopted Budget         (Note 5)         Budget           Governance         5         \$			Adopted Budget Amendments	Amended Annual
covernance         25,450         27,120         52,570           General Purpose Funding         5,393,005         9,495         5,402,590           Law, Order and Public Safety         77,250         1,200         77,450           Community Amenities         15,542         21,400         817,830           Recreation and Culture         51,542         21,450         72,937           Community Amenities         133,795         13,155         133,795           Community Amenities         133,795         13,155         133,795           Community Amenities         17,13,23         36,645         208,168           Governance         (822,156)         (83,711)         2,000         (13,7871)           General Purpose Funding         (102,300)         (13,7871)         (240,000)         (13,7871)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (189,270)         3,189         (186,681)         (102,300)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (148,0360)         (123,052)         (123,052)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (148,0360)         (124,053,18)         (26,0144)         (233,18)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810		Adopted Budget		
ceneral Purpose Funding         5,33(05)         9,495         5,402,590           Law, Order and Public Safety         77,250         1,200         74,430           Health         14,000         16,000         16,000           Community Amenities         815,390         2,440         817,830           Recreation and Culture         33,795         14,160         133,795           Community Amenities         813,390         2,440         817,830           Community Amenities         813,795         14,160         133,795           Community Amenities         12,715         7,937,481         133,795           Covernance         (822,156)         (8,555)         (837,711)           Governance         (822,156)         (8,555)         (12,300)           Covernance         (123,000)         (14,2,001)         (12,400)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,4,803,10)           Coversing Expense         (2,60,144)         (21,835)         (2,3,433)           Coversing Expenditure         (2,60,144)         (21,835)         (2,3,433)           Transport         (2,60,144)         (21,835)         (2,3,433)           Conditieservices         (2,61,755)         (3,4				
Law, Order and Public Safety         77,250         1,200         78,450           Health         13,175         14,600           Community Amenities         13,175         13,175           Community Amenities         51,542         21,440         72,395           Transport         53,542         21,440         72,395           Community Amenities         53,542         21,440         72,997           Community Amenities         78,24,766         112,715         7.937,481           Operating Expense         172,323         36,845         208,168           Governance         (822,156)         (8,555)         (837,711)           General Purpose Funding         (102,300)         (102,300)         (112,787)           Health         (223,952)         .         (23,653)         (112,601)           Community Amenities         (1,99,170)         9,810         (14,40,360)           Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         21,364,319         (240,319)           Community Amenities         (1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         <				
rducation and Welfare         164,060         164,060           Housing         19,176         19,176           Community Amenities         815,390         2,440         817,830           Recreation and Culture         33,795         14,165         16,060           Operating Expense         133,795         14,165         16,060           Governance         (82,2156)         (8,555)         (83,711)           Governance         (82,2156)         (8,555)         (83,711)           Governance         (102,300)         (102,300)         (102,300)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (113,871)         2,000         (3,17,871)           Housing         (109,190)         (3,615)         (11,2,809)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (14,40,360)           Recreation and Culture         (1,85,416)         21,385         (1,34,031)           Conomic Services         (2,16,755)         (13,403)         (12,2067)           Contrance         (2,01,484)         (2,18,751)         (2,16,755)           Mearceation and Culture         1,663,515         (3,663,515         (3,663,515)           Add back Depreclation         1,663,515         (1,663,515)         (1,663,515)<	Law, Order and Public Safety	77,250	1,200	
Housing Community Amenities         19,176 815,590         19,176 2,440         19,176 815,590         19,176 2,440         19,176 815,590         19,176 2,440         19,176 815,590         19,176 2,440         19,176 7,293         14,105         19,176 815,590         19,176 2,440         19,176 815,590         19,176 2,440         19,176 815,590         19,176 813,783         19,176 91,132,793         14,105         112,715         7,937,481           Operating Expense Governance         (120,300)         (13,597,11)         (102,300)         (102,300)         (102,300)         (12,355,16)         (112,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (12,355)         (13,450,00)         (14,65,00)         (14,65,00)         (14,65,00)         (14,65,00)         (14,65,00)         146,500         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0				
intercention and Culture         51,542         21,450         72,992           Transport         332,095         14,165         946,250           Economic Services         133,795         36,845         133,795           Other Property and Services         171,322         36,845         133,795           Governance         (829,156)         (8,555)         (837,711)           Governance         (102,300)         (102,300)         100,200           Law, Order and Public Safety         (318,971)         2,000         (31,773)           Education and Welfare         (189,270)         3,188         (186,083)           Housing         (102,500)         (243,952)         (223,952)         (223,952)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,260)           Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         21,385         (1,23,010)           Consonic Services         (2,16,755)         (13,420)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (2,16,755)         (14,620)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (2,16,755)         (1,420)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (2,16,755)         (1,420)         (23,635)				19,176
Transport         932,085         14,155         946,250           Economic Services         113,795         36,845         208,188           Operating Expense         (829,135)         (8,555)         (112,715         7.937,481           General Purpose Funding         (102,300)         (102,300)         (102,300)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (185,871)         2,000         (317,871)           Health         (223,952)         (223,952)         (223,952)           Community Amenities         (1,80,710)         9,810         (1,480,910)           Recreation and Welfare         (1,855,416)         (21,835)         (1,243,910)           Community Amenities         (24,67,75)         (13,420)         (23,073)           Transport         (2,601,448)         (21,835)         (1,26,23,119)           Economic Services         (7,151,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Transport         (2,601,448)         (21,835)         (2,623,119)           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,502           Add back Depreciation         1,995,255         237,706         2,242,267)           Med back Depreciation         1,995,255         237,706         2,242,262)				
is3,795         133,795           Other Property and Services         17,1323           Total Operating Revenue         7,824,766           Operating Expense         (829,156)           Governance         (829,156)           General Purpose Funding         (102,300)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (103,300)           Health         (123,952)           Education and Welfare         (189,270)           Housing         (1,490,170)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)           Control Operating Expenditure         (73,458)           Total Operating Expenditure         (73,458)           Total Operating Expenditure         (74,51,026)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         1,663,515           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         0           Capital Expenses         (41,665)           Land Held for Resale         (41,665)           Land Held for Resale         (63,306)           Land Held for Resale         (60,0000				
Total Operating Revenue         7,824,766         112,715         7,937,481           Operating Expanse Governance         (829,156)         (83,555)         (837,711)           General Purpose Funding         (102,300)         (102,300)         (102,300)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (829,156)         (83,555)         (837,711)           Health         (223,952)         .000         (37,871)           Education and Welfare         (188,270)         3,189         (186,081)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,910)           Community Amenities         (2,401,484)         (2,1835)         (1,2,20,91)           Community Amenities         (2,601,484)         (2,18,35)         (1,2,20,67)           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,667)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         136,003         138,000           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         0         0         0           Genants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         146,500         146,500         146,500           Froceeds from Sale of Investments	Economic Services	133,795		133,795
Operating Expense Governance         (829,156)         (8,555)         (837,711)           General Purpose Funding Law, Order and Public Safety         (102,300)         (102,300)         (137,871)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (139,871)         2,000         (137,871)           Education and Welfare         (189,270)         3,189         (186,081)           Icousing         (1490,170)         9,810         (1,480,270)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,601)           Recreation and Culture         (1,555,416)         2,1,385         (1,340,601)           Transport         (2,667,55)         (13,420)         (230,175)           Economic Services         (73,458)         (1,10,41)         (7,52,067)           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,52,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust Provision and Accentals         0         136,032         136,032         136,032           Adjust Provision and Acentals         0         0         146,500         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         146,500         0         146,500<				
Covernance         (22,156)         (8,555)         (33,711)           General Purpose Funding         (102,300)         (102,300)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (319,871)         2,000         (31,7871)           Health         (223,952)         (223,952)         (223,952)           Education and Welfare         (189,770)         3,189         (186,081)           Housing         (109,194)         (3,615)         (112,806)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (4,840,60)           Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         21,385         (1,34,34,031)           Community Amenities         (2,16,755)         (13,420)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (74,458)         (74,458)           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Add back Depreciation         1,663,500         0         0           Proceeds		7,824,766	112,/15	7,937,401
General Purpose Funding         (102,300)         (102,300)           Law, Order and Public Safety         (319,971)         2,000         (317,871)           Health         (223,952)         (223,952)         (223,952)           Education and Welfare         (189,270)         3,189         (186,081)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,361)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,363)           Community Amenities         (1,495,516)         (2,13,85)         (2,23,312)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,363)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,363)           Community Amenities         (2,601,484)         (21,835)         (2,23,475)           Other Property and Services         (21,63,515)         (1,663,515)         (1,663,515)           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         136,032         0           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         0         0           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         0         146,500           I		(829,156)	(8,555)	(837,711)
Law, Order and Public Safety         (319,871)         2,000         (317,871)           Health         (223,952)         (223,952)         (223,952)           Education and Welfare         (189,270)         3,189         (186,081)           Housing         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,360)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,360)           Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         21,385         (1,34,34,031)           Community Amenities         (2,16,755)         (13,470)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,458)           Cotal Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         1,8,000         136,032         136,032           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         146,500         146,500         146,500           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,1662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,				
Education and Welfare         (189,270)         3,189         (186,081)           Housing         (1,09,194)         (3,615)         (112,809)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,360)           Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         21,385         (1,334,031)           Transport         (2,601,484)         (21,835)         (2,30,175)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,458)           Other Property and Services         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust (Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal         18,000         18,000         18,000           Adjust (Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal         1,995,255         237,706         2,232,961           Capital Revenues         0         0         0         0           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         146,500         0           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (41,665)         (41,665)         (41,665)           Land and Buildings	CARD-DD-COMDENT AL COMPACTORIE CONTRACTORIES	(319,871)	2,000	(317,871)
Housing         (109,194)         (3,615)         (112,809)           Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,360)           Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         21,385         (1,343,401)           Transport         (2,601,484)         (21,835)         (2,623,319)           Economic Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,458)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,658)           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         18,000         18,000           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         1,465,000         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         0         1,465,500         1,465,500         1,465,500         1,465,500         1,465,500         1,465,500         1,466,500         1,466	Health	(223,952)		(223,952)
Community Amenities         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,360)           Recreation and Culture         (1,490,170)         9,810         (1,480,360)           Transport         (2,601,484)         (21,835)         (2,623,319)           Economic Services         (216,755)         (11,400,170)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,458)           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Add back Depreciation         1,8,000         136,032         136,032           Adjust (Profit//Loss on Asset Disposal         1,8,000         136,032         136,032           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0         0         146,500           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         0         146,500         0         146,500           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (1,80,484)         (1,80,90)         (9,840)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,190)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (1,800)         (3,600,900)         (3,600,900)         (3,600,900)	Education and Welfare			
Recreation and Culture         (1,355,416)         (21,385         (1,336,031)           Transport         (2,601,484)         (21,385)         (2,623,319)           Economic Services         (23,175)         (13,420)         (230,175)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,458)           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust (Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal         18,000         136,032         136,032           Adjust (Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal of Assets         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         146,500           Capital Expenses         (411,665)         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (74,326)         (164,306)         (3,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)				
Transport       (2,601,484)       (21,835)       (2,623,319)         Economic Services       (216,755)       (13,420)       (230,175)         Other Property and Services       (73,458)       (27,3458)       (230,175)         Total Operating Expenditure       (7,511,026)       (11,041)       (7,522,067)         Funding Balance Adjustments       1,663,515       1,663,515       1,663,515         Add back Depreciation       1,663,515       1,663,515       1,8,000         Adjust (Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal       1,995,255       237,706       2,232,961         Capital Revenues       0       146,500       0       0         Grants, Subsidies and Contributions       0       0       0       0         Proceeds from Disposal of Assets       146,500       0       146,500       0         Infrastructure - Roads       (411,665)       (411,665)       (411,665)         Land Held for Resale       (411,665)       (411,665)       (411,665)         Land Held for Resale       (41,662,119)       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)         Infrastructure - Parks & Other       (8,2,450)       (63,306)       (3,672,290)         Infrastructure - Roads       (5,600,000)       600,000       600,000       0	5			
Economic Services         (216,755)         (13,420)         (23,0175)           Other Property and Services         (73,458)         (73,458)         (73,458)           Other Property and Services         (73,1026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         1,955,255         237,706         2,222,961           Capital Revenues         0         0         0         0           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         0         0         0         0           Capital Revenues         146,500         146,500         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         0         0           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,66			and the second se	
Other Property and Services Total Operating Expenditure         (73,458)         (73,458)           Funding Balance Adjustments Add back Depreciation Adjust Provisions and Accruals Net Cash from Operations         1,663,515         1,663,515           Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Siposal of Assets         0         136,032         136,032           Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         146,500         0           Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale         (11,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Vext Cash from Capital Expenditure Total Capital Expenditure         (3,608,984)         (63,306)         (3,572,290)           Plant and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure         (3,462,484)         (63,306)         (3,572,90)           Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Self-Supporting Loan Principal         19,734         19,734         19,734           Transfer to Reserves         0         0         0         0			Contraction of the second se	
Total Operating Expenditure         (7,511,026)         (11,041)         (7,522,067)           Funding Balance Adjustments Add back Depreciation         1,663,515         1,663,515         1,663,515           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         136,032         138,000           Net Cash from Operations         1,995,255         237,706         2,232,961           Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         146,500           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         0         0           Total Capital Revenues         (411,665)         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Rads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,663,306)         (3,672,290)           Financing Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         600,000           Proceeds from New Debentures         0         0         0         0           Self-Supporting Loan Principal         19,734         19,734         19,734         0           Transfer from R			(10) (10)	and the second sec
Add back Depreciation1,663,5151,663,515Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal18,000136,032Adjust Provisions and Accruals0136,032Net Cash from Operations1,995,255237,706Capital Revenues00Grants, Subsidies and Contributions00Proceeds from Disposal of Assets146,5000Total Capital Revenues146,5000Capital Expenses(411,665)(411,665)Land Held for Resale(411,665)(416,2119)Land and Buildings(1,662,119)(1,662,119)Infrastructure - Roads(82,450)(16,390)Part and Equipment(23,608,984)(63,306)Furniture and Equipment(3,608,984)(63,306)Funcing19,73419,734Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from New Debentures00Operating Loan Principal19,7340Transfer form Reserves00Quertase of Investments00Operating Loan Principal19,7340Transfer tor Reserves00Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)Opening Fundi	and the provide th		(11,041)	the second se
Add back Depreciation1,663,5151,663,515Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal18,000136,032Adjust Provisions and Accruals0136,032Net Cash from Operations1,995,255237,706Capital Revenues00Grants, Subsidies and Contributions00Proceeds from Disposal of Assets146,5000Total Capital Revenues146,5000Capital Expenses(411,665)(411,665)Land Held for Resale(411,665)(416,2119)Land and Buildings(1,662,119)(1,662,119)Infrastructure - Roads(82,450)(16,390)Part and Equipment(23,608,984)(63,306)Furniture and Equipment(3,608,984)(63,306)Funcing19,73419,734Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from New Debentures00Operating Loan Principal19,7340Transfer form Reserves00Quertase of Investments00Operating Loan Principal19,7340Transfer tor Reserves00Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)Opening Fundi				
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         18,000         136,032         136,032           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         136,032         136,032         136,032           Net Cash from Operations         1,995,255         237,706         2,232,961           Capital Revenues         0         0         0         0           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         0         0           Capital Expenses         146,500         0         146,550         0         0           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)         (716,740)           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,663,306)         (3,62,2290)         (3,62,2290)           Plant and Equipment         (3,608,984)         (63,306)         (3,527,290)         (3,527,290)           Financing         Total Capital Expenditure         (3,462,484)         (63,306)         (3,525,790)           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0         0      P				
Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         136,032         136,032           Net Cash from Operations         1,995,255         237,706         2,232,961           Capital Revenues         0         0         0           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         0         146,500           Capital Expenses         141,6650         0         146,500           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (8,600)           Plant and Equipment         (3,600,984)         (63,306)         (3,72,290)           Vert Cash from Capital Activities         (3,462,484)         (63,306)         (3,525,790)           Financing         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Purchase of Investments         0         0         0         0 <td< td=""><td>of the sector of the sector of the</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	of the sector of the sector of the			
Net Cash from Operations1,995,255237,7062,232,961Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Total Capital Revenues00Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land Held for Resale Infrastructure - Parks & Other(411,665) (718,750)(411,665) (718,750)Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Parks & Other Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Expenditure(1,662,119) (1,662,119)(1,662,119) (1,662,119)Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Safe of Investments Total Capital Expenditure(3,462,484) (63,306)(63,306) (3,522,290)Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Advances Self-Supporting Loan Principal Transfer from Reserves Purchase of Investments Capital and Financing00Net Cash from Financing Activities000Net Cash from Financing Activities000Net Cash from Financing Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696			126 022	Construction of the second sec
Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Disposal of Assets Droceeds from Sale of Investments00Total Capital Revenues146,50000Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land Held for Resale Land Buildings(411,665) (714,326)(411,665) (714,326)Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Parks & Other(1,662,119) (1,662,119)(1,662,119) (1,662,119)Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Parks & Other(82,450) (16,6390)(8,840) (8,840)Plant and Equipment Furniture and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Expenditure(3,608,984)(63,306) (63,306)(3,522,790)Financing Proceeds from New Debentures Proceeds from Advances Self-Supporting Loan Principal Transfer for Reserves Net Cash from Financing Activities00Pransfer for Reserves Net Cash from Financing Activities000Proceeds from Reserves Net Cash from Financing Activities000Proceeds from Reserves Net Cash from Financing Activities000Proseeds from Reserves Net Cash from Financing Activities000Repayment of Debentures Cash from Financing Activities000Repayment of Debentures Cash from Financing Activities232,5270232,527Net Cash from Financing (1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696				
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         146,500           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         0           Capital Expenses         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)           Infrastructure - Nads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (28,840)           Flant and Equipment         (719,000)         2,260         (716,740)           Furniture and Equipment         (15,000)         6,400         (8,600)           Foraceds from New Debentures         (3,608,984)         (63,306)         (3,527,90)           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Proceeds from Reserves         0         0         0           Proceeds from Reserves         0         0         0           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Repayment of Debentures         0         0         0           Advances to	Net cash nom operations	1,555,255	257,700	2,252,502
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         0         0           Proceeds from Disposal of Assets         146,500         146,500           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         0           Capital Expenses         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)           Infrastructure - Nads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (28,840)           Flant and Equipment         (719,000)         2,260         (716,740)           Furniture and Equipment         (15,000)         6,400         (8,600)           Foraceds from New Debentures         (3,608,984)         (63,306)         (3,527,90)           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Proceeds from Reserves         0         0         0           Proceeds from Reserves         0         0         0           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Repayment of Debentures         0         0         0           Advances to	Capital Revenues			
Proceeds from Sale of Investments Total Capital Revenues         0         0         0           Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings         146,500         0         146,500           Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings         (411,665)         (411,665)         (411,665)           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (98,840)           Plant and Equipment         (719,000)         2,260         (716,740)           Furniture and Equipment         (719,000)         6,3006)         (3,672,290)           Net Cash from Capital Activities         (3,608,984)         (63,306)         (3,525,790)           Financing         0         0         0         0           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Self-Supporting Loan Principal         19,734         19,734         0         0           Purchase of Investments         0         0         0         0         0           Advances to Community Groups         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0 <t< td=""><td>Sector Contraction of the sector of the sector sect</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td></t<>	Sector Contraction of the sector of the sector sect	0		0
Total Capital Revenues         146,500         0         146,500           Capital Expenses         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (98,840)           Plant and Equipment         (719,000)         2,260         (7/6,740)           Furniture and Equipment         (15,000)         6,400         (8,600)           Total Capital Expenditure         (3,668,984)         (63,306)         (3,672,290)           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         0         0           Self-Supporting Loan Principal         19,734         19,734         0           Transfer from Reserves         0         0         0           Advances to Community Groups         0         0         0           Advances to Community Groups         0         0         0           Repayment of Debentures         (131,207)         (131,207)				146,500
Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (98,840)           Plant and Equipment         (719,000)         2,260         (716,740)           Furniture and Equipment         (3,608,984)         (63,306)         (3,672,290)           Total Capital Expenditure         (3,462,484)         (63,306)         (3,525,790)           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         600,000           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Purchase of Investments         0         0         0         0           Advances to Community Groups         0         0         0         0           Repayment of Debentures         (256,000)         (256,000)         (256,000)         (256,000)           Net Operations, Capital and Financing         (1,234,702)         174,400         (1,060,302)         1,106,696           Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)         1,234,702         (128,006)         1,106,696         1,106,696 <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>146 500</td>		0	0	146 500
Land Held for Resale         (411,665)         (411,665)           Land and Buildings         (718,750)         (55,576)         (774,326)           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)         (1,662,119)           Infrastructure - Parks & Other         (82,450)         (16,390)         (98,840)           Plant and Equipment         (719,000)         2,260         (716,740)           Furniture and Equipment         (15,000)         6,400         (8,600)           Total Capital Expenditure         (3,663,984)         (63,306)         (3,572,290)           Net Cash from Capital Activities         (3,462,484)         (63,306)         (3,525,790)           Financing          0         600,000         600,000           Proceeds from New Debentures         600,000         600,000         0           Proceeds from Advances         0         0         0         0           Self-Supporting Loan Principal         19,734         19,734         19,734           Transfer from Reserves         0         0         0         0           Advances to Community Groups         0         0         0         0           Repayment of Debentures         (256,000)         (256,000)         (256,000	And the second sec	146,500	0	140,500
Infrastructure - Roads       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)         Infrastructure - Parks & Other       (82,450)       (16,390)       (98,840)         Plant and Equipment       (719,000)       2,260       (716,740)         Furniture and Equipment       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)         Furniture and Equipment       (10,000)       2,260       (716,740)         Furniture and Equipment       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)         Furniture and Equipment       (10,000)       2,260       (716,740)         Furniture and Equipment       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)       (1,662,119)         Furniture and Equipment       (10,000)       2,260       (716,740)         Furniture and Equipment       (3,608,984)       (63,306)       (3,672,290)         Net Cash from Capital Activities       (3,608,984)       (63,306)       (3,672,290)         Proceeds from New Debentures       600,000       600,000       0         Proceeds from New Debentures       600,000       600,000       0         Purchase of Investments       0       0       0         Advances to Community Groups       0       0       0         Repayment of Debentures       (256,000)       (256,000)		(411,665)		(411,665)
Infrastructure - Parks & Other(82,450)(16,390)(98,840)Plant and Equipment(719,000)2,260(716,740)Furniture and Equipment(15,000)6,400(8,600)Total Capital Expenditure(3,608,984)(63,306)(3,672,290)Net Cash from Capital Activities(3,462,484)(63,306)(3,525,790)Financing600,000600,000600,000Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances00Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves00Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(256,000)(256,000)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696	Land and Buildings	(718,750)	(55,576)	to be a second
Plant and Equipment(719,000)2,260(716,740)Furniture and Equipment(3,608,984)(63,306)(3,672,290)Total Capital ExpenditureNet Cash from Capital Activities(3,462,484)(63,306)(3,572,290)Net Cash from Capital Activities(3,462,484)(63,306)(3,525,790)Financing600,000600,000600,000Proceeds from New Debentures600,00000Proceeds from Advances000Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves000Purchase of Investments000Advances to Community Groups000Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(256,000)2256,000)0Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696	Infrastructure - Roads			and the second se
Furniture and Equipment(15,00)6,400(8,600)Furniture and EquipmentTotal Capital Expenditure(3,608,984)(63,306)(3,672,290)Net Cash from Capital Activities(3,462,484)(63,306)(3,525,790)Financing Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances00Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves000Purchase of Investments000Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(132,527)0232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696				
Total Capital Expenditure(3,608,984)(63,306)(3,672,290)Net Cash from Capital Activities(3,462,484)(63,306)(3,525,790)Financing Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances000Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves000Purchase of Investments000Advances to Community Groups000Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(256,000)(256,000)(256,000)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696				
Net Cash from Capital Activities(3,462,484)(63,306)(3,525,790)Financing Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances600,0000Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves00Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups00Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696	REPARTICES IN CARL IN THE REPART AND A DATE OF			
Financing Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances00Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves00Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups00Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696	Total Capital Experiorure	[3,000,384]	(03,300)	(0,072,200)
Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances00Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves00Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups00Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696	Net Cash from Capital Activities	(3,462,484)	(63,306)	(3,525,790)
Proceeds from New Debentures600,000600,000Proceeds from Advances00Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves00Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups00Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696				
Proceeds from Advances0Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,734Transfer from Reserves0Purchase of Investments0Advances to Community Groups0Repayment of Debentures(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(131,207)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696		-		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal19,73419,734Transfer from Reserves00Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups00Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(256,000)(256,000)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)		600,000		600,000
State of programConstructionTransfer from Reserves0Purchase of Investments0Advances to Community Groups0Advances to Community Groups0Repayment of Debentures(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(131,207)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696		10 724		10 724
Purchase of Investments00Advances to Community Groups00Repayment of Debentures(131,207)(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(256,000)(256,000)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)		19,734		15,734
Advances to community croups(131,207)Repayment of Debentures(131,207)Transfer to Reserves(256,000)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696	Purchase of Investments			
Transfer to Reserves(256,000)(256,000)Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696				the second s
Net Cash from Financing Activities232,5270232,527Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696				
Net Operations, Capital and Financing(1,234,702)174,400(1,060,302)Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)1,234,702(128,006)1,106,696			0	
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)         1,234,702         (128,006)         1,106,696	Net Cash from Financing Activities	232,527	0	232,327
opening - manifester of	Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(1,234,702)	174,400	(1,060,302)
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) 0 46,394 46,394	Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,234,702	(128,006)	1,106,696
	Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	46,394	46,394

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.



#### Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES ( > \$5,000 )

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	54,206	232.66%		Permanent	Var due to rebates including GST & FBT refunds
General Purpose Funding	105,392	2.00%		Timing	Var due to FAG's, revenue will converge with budget
Law, Order and Public Safety	49,777	70.34%		Timing	SES/VFRS classroom plus DFES reimb fire fighting
Health	5,329	17.84%		Timing	Additional revenue Health/Building billing
Education and Welfare	49,772	33.10%		Permanent	Additional NCCA revenue compared to budget
Community Amenities	7,001	0.87%		Timing	Refuse grant included in variance
Recreation and Culture	31,903	67.62%		Permanent	Lottery West funding for Kalbarri Skate Park Grant
Transport	(57,041)		▼	Timing	DUP grant funding
Economic Services	5,276	4.27%		Timing	Lease revenue budget profiling
Other Property and Services	40,615	25.87%		Permanent	Diesel Fuel Rebate, Sale of Scrap
Operating Expense					
Governance	62,168			Timing	Var due to annual payments/depreciation/legal exp
General Purpose Funding	(8,508)	(9.08%)	▼	Timing	Minor variance
Law, Order and Public Safety	(171,034)		V	Timing	Salaries profiling, legal action
Health	(9,115)	(4.65%)	▼	Timing	Var due to Vehicle Trade posting
Education and Welfare	(47,071)	(27.14%)	▼	Permanent	
Community Amenities	335,992	24.65%		Timing	Variance due to outstanding refuse payments
Recreation and Culture	(76,752)	(6.18%)	V	Permanent	Additional depreciation due to reval of Buildings
Transport	37,224	1.63%		Timing	Var due to additional depreciation charges (re-val)
Economic Services	(13,216)	(6.65%)	V	Timing	Tourism assoc with tourism and promotion
Other Property and Services	(406,687)	(605.40%)	▼	Timing	Write-off of building asset values as per fair value
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	53,417	6.76%		Timing	Timing issue with grant funding budget
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	176,109	131.14%		Permanent	Proceeds includes Hampton Rd property sale
Capital Expenses					
Land Held for Resale	(90,955)	(18.10%)		Permanent	LIA Unit development Kitson Circuit Northampton
Land and Buildings	(188,957)	(172.19%)	▼	Timing	Var due to Rake Place house costs, Budget = June
Infrastructure - Roads	262,616	17.24%		Timing	Will reconcile when capital programme is completed
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(23,406)	(30.97%)	▼	Timing	Works complete, overspends at Kalbarri Skate Park
Plant and Equipment	12,721	1.91%		Timing	All vehicles have been purchased
Furniture and Equipment	6,205	41.37%		Permanent	Savings on copier purchase
Financing					
Proceeds from New Debentures	350,000			Timing	House loan drawdown in May, Budget = June
Transfer to Reserves	137,071	58.41%		Timing	Major transfers to be processed in June
	87				



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

#### Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=S	urplus (Negativ	ve=Deficit)
	Note	YTD 31 May 2015	30th June 2014	YTD 31 May 2014
		Ś	Ś	\$
Current Assets		Ŧ		
Cash Unrestricted	4	2,076,240	1,103,391	2,043,210
Cash Restricted	4	1,358,662	1,264,146	1,232,223
Receivables - Rates	6	264,782	212,107	430,218
Receivables -Other	6	54,884	276,048	27,471
Receivables - Rubbish		51,105	46,196	62,941
Emergency Services Levy		59,717	43,784	55,656
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		25,767	15,662	50,440
Inventories		8,618	11,128	23,646
		3,899,775	2,972,462	3,925,805
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables	×.	(562,283)	(601,630)	(523,039)
Provisions/Adjustment	2	(928,869)		
		(1,491,152)	(601,630)	(523,039)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,358,663)	(1,264,146)	(1,232,223)
Net Current Funding Position		1,049,961	1,106,686	2,170,543



Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year

**Comments - Net Current Funding Position** 



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

#### Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) <b>Cash Deposits</b> Municipal Bank Account Trust Bank Account Cash On Hand	0.00% 0.00% Nil	1,574,890 1,350		267,426	1,574,890 267,426 1,350	National National N/A	At Call At Call On Hand
(b) Term Deposits Municipal Investments TD 74-325-****	2.70%	500,000			500,000	National	02-Jun-15
Reserves Investments TD 16-236-**** TD 14-600-****	3.55% 3.55%		550,222 808,440		550,222 808,440	National National	20-Jun-15 26-Jan-15
Total		2,076,240	1,358,662	267,426	3,702,328		

Comments/Notes - Investments



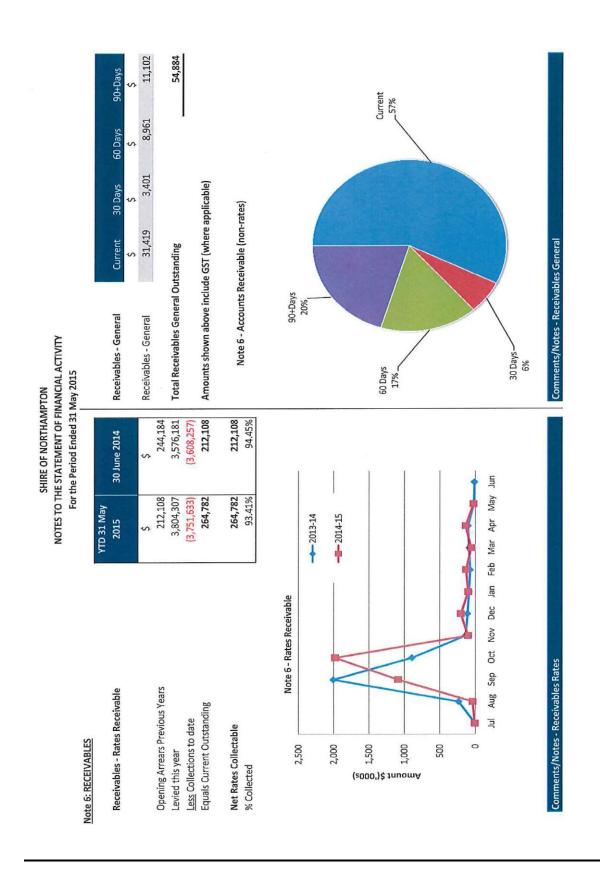
#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

Code         Call         Call         Balance         S	GL Account	Schedule	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available	Decrease in Available	Amended Budget Running
Permanent Classies         Operating Revenue         (128,008)         (128,008	Code					~	Cash	Cash	
Element Adjustments         Constraints         Constraints <thconstraints< td="" th<=""><td></td><td></td><td>Permanent Changes</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>5</td></thconstraints<>			Permanent Changes			\$	3	2	5
Besine Additional FAC synams         Comparing Revenue         4,750         (12,2005)           4621         3         Additional Indef or agrants to be received         Operating Revenue         4,750         (12,2005)           033         4         Gint- WAC costback boses Northampon Oval         Operating Revenue         2,100         (12,2015)           0453         4         Gint- WAC costback boses Northampon Oval         Operating Revenue         2,100         (12,2015)           0523         4         Gint- Nort Costback boses Northampon Oval         Operating Revenue         2,400         (12,2016)           0523         5         Additional revenue for StS/Insurance         Operating Revenue         2,400         (12,2116)           0523         12         Sport & Revenue         12,800         (12,2116)         (12,2116)         (12,2116)           0523         12         Dick Maintamon Gener Colved to dick advice.         Operating Revenue         12,800         (12,2116)         (12,2116)           0544         14         Workers Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         13,000         (13,231           0572         4         Additional Advice result of advice for advice advice for adv			Opening Deficit adjustment		Operating Revenue			(128,006)	(128,006)
31         Additional ACC grant to be received         Operating Revenue         4,70         (12,277           0133         4         Grant - WAC coches boxs Northampton Oval         Operating Revenue         4,00         (12,217           0133         4         Grant - WAC coches boxs Northampton Oval         Operating Revenue         2,100         (12,211           0133         5         Admin Fee payment tess than expected         Operating Revenue         2,000         (03,231           0133         10         Additional revenue for bin collicion Klabri Wharf         Operating Revenue         2,000         (07,721           014473         11         Special Revenue         2,000         (07,721         (06,501           0133         10         Additional income carries for sing of 150th memorabila         Operating Revenue         2,073         (06,501           0134         11         Additional income carries of sing of 150th memorabila         Operating Revenue         2,073         (07,201 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
33         Additional unitsef rand grant to be received         Operating Revenue         4,765         (112,511           0133         4         Gisn - WARC coaches boost Northampton Oval         Operating Revenue         5,00         (132,511           0153         4         Gisn - WARC coaches boost Northampton Oval         Operating Revenue         2,100         (03,91)           0153         5         Additional revenue for St.Sintanance         Operating Revenue         2,440         (03,77,551)           0133         10         Additional increvenue for sin collection Isaliant Wharf         Operating Revenue         2,400         (07,723)           0131         13         Additional lines apport fund law (revenue for sin collection schlamt Wharf         Operating Revenue         1,400         (07,723)           0132         Additional lines apport fund law (revenue for sin coll colls apport for for sin coll colls apport for					Operating Revenue		4 730		
4         Crant - WARC cogies boost forchampton Oval         Operating Revenue         6,000         (11221)           0533         4         GST - Reinbursment for reintance for the operating Revenue         2,1.00         03,393           0533         5         Admin Fee payment Ess than spected         Operating Revenue         2,0.00         05,031           0533         5         Additional revenue for bin collection Kalbart Wharf         Operating Revenue         2,0.00         06,031           0533         5         Additional income carmed for asile of 350 hine monohilla         Operating Revenue         2,0.00         06,032           0533         13         Additional income carmed for asile of 350 hine monohilla         Operating Revenue         2,0.00         06,033           0543         14         Beer face A cart in come received to able         Operating Revenue         1,000         06,033           0543         14         Workers Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         1,000         01,033           0554         14         Workers Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         3,055         06,000         01,233           0577         4         Additional Justic Free - Fair Value Exercis         Operating Revenue         3,000         01,233           0563<									(118,511)
4         GST - Reinburssment of reintlance for Aubbin Renoval         Operating Revenue         1,120         (500)         (502)           0623         5         Additional revenue for SS, Naranace         Operating Revenue         2,440         (69,13)           0623         5         Additional revenue for SS, Naranace         Operating Revenue         2,440         (69,13)           0133         10         Additional Increme for SS, Naranace         Operating Revenue         2,440         (67,23)           0134         13         Sport & Re Crant (Marquee/Treated) not lin: In 3/13 Sudget         Operating Revenue         1,420         (68,20)           0130         12         Additional lines are per original alkie.         Operating Revenue         1,020         (16,21)           0141         Worker Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         3,050         (16,32)           0143         14         Worker Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         3,050         (16,32)           0144         44         Obles find hebare - estimation resonance         Operating Revenue         3,050         (16,32)           0144         44         Obles find hebare - estimation resonance         Operating Revenue         3,050         (16,32)           0144         44									(112,511)
6623         5         Additional reserve for SS-Disayance         Operating Revenue         2,400         (00,17)           6433         10         Sport & Rec Grant (Marquer/Testiles) ontin (n 1/4/25 budget         Operating Revenue         2,030         (67,72)           64473         11         Sport & Rec Grant (Marquer/Testiles) ontin (n 1/4/25 budget         Operating Revenue         1,420         (65,20)           5207         12         Additional illues, sport fing from 1/2/3 clini         Operating Revenue         1,800         (67,21)           6423         14         Vorkers Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         1,800         (61,33)           6443         40         Uncef cline Revenue         1,500         (62,33)         (62,33)           6443         40         Uncef cline Revenue         0,600         (72,33)         (73,93)           6443         41         Workers Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         1,500         (72,33)           6522         4         Additional Audit Reser. Finit Value Exercise         Operating Revenue         1,600         (72,33)           6672         4         Additional Audit Reser. Finit Value Exercise         Operating Revenue         1,600         (72,34)           677         4					Operating Revenue		21,120		(91,391)
10         Additional recenue for bin callection Kalbarri Wharf         Operating Revenue         2,440         (67,72)           4437         11         Additional lack (Maryuer)/TestEdo no Inic In 1/3/13 dain         Operating Revenue         1,470         (65,07)           4438         11         Additional lack (Maryuer)/TestEdo no Inic In 1/3/13 dain         Operating Revenue         1,600         (62,17)           4438         12         Dirtz Maintenance Stratt on Liorased as per criginal advice.         Operating Revenue         3,045         (83,93)           5623         14         Workers Compensation Instructor         Operating Revenue         3,045         (83,93)           5624         14         Workers Compensation Instructor         Operating Revenue         3,045         (83,93)           5623         14         Half Way Bay Cottages Rent         Operating Revenue         8,000         (15,93)           5623         14         Additional Audit For Shirt Value Foreiros         Operating Revenue         8,000         (23,93)           5624         4         Additional Audit For Shirt Value Foreiros         Operating Revenue         8,000         (23,93)           5635         4         Additional Audit For Shirt Value Foreiros         Operating Revenue         8,000         (23,93)	0583	5	Admin Fee payment less than expected					(500)	(91,891)
11         Sport & Rec Grant (Marquey)/Testiék ont in: In 3/42 Sudget         Operating Revnue         20,030         (67,72)           244         Additional linex exame for seid of 150 memorabilia         Operating Revnue         26,675         (93,625)           2520         12         Additional linex cost function (20,230)         (93,238)         (93,238)           4231         3         Sale of reapexcl licome resolved to dute         Operating Revnue         10,000         (43,38)           4233         14         Vordera Comparation Nurzance         Operating Revnue         15,000         (23,238)           5523         14         Diese field Relata - estimated estra income         Operating Revnue         8,000         (13,239)           5622         4         Additional Audit Fres - Fair Value Exercis         Operating Expenses         (70,000)         (23,39)           6632         4         Additional Legal Expenses - Morroks Granun Pick         Operating Expenses         (70,000)         (23,39)           6632         4         Additional Legal Expenses - Morroks Granun Pick         Operating Expenses         (70,000)         (23,39)           6632         4         Morthampton Office - Saving Pick         Operating Expenses         (70,000)         (23,39)           6334         G. Teshing Exp			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1.8				
4493         11         Additional income earned for sale of \$300 memorabilità         Operating Revenue         1,420         (65,00)           6221         12         Otro, Maintenance Gran, to Loresced as per cinjoni advice         Operating Revenue         1,020         (83,026)           6231         12         Otro, Maintenance Gran, to Loresced as per cinjoni advice         Operating Revenue         3,045         (83,236)           6344         14         Worker, Compensition Instructo         Operating Revenue         3,045         (83,236)           6443         14         Worker, Compensition Instructo         Operating Revenue         8,000         (15,232)           5623         14         Half Way Bay Cottages Rent         Operating Expenses         (5,000)         (12,323)           6622         4         Additional dural Expenses - Horrobac Caravan Park         Operating Expenses         (5,000)         (23,321)           6722         4         Additional dural Expenses - Horrobac Caravan Park         Operating Expenses         (5,000)         (23,321)           6732         4         Additional dural Expenses - Horrobac Expenses         (5,000)         (23,321)           6732         4         Additional dural Expenses         (5,000)         (23,321)           6732         4									1022310200
220         12         Additional Black spot funding from 12/13 claim         Operating Revenue         26,675         (12,510)         (93,825)           6423         14         Sale force Matterasco Grant to Increasco Grant Grantesc Granta Grantes Grantes Grantesc Grantes Grantes Grantes									
122         Dirct Mattersance Grant to Linceased as per original advice.         Operating Revenue         10,000         (12,510)         (52,136)           643         14         Workers Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         3,045         (643)         (15,233)           6443         14         Worker Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         3,045         (15,233)           6443         14         Worker Compensation Insurance         Operating Revenue         15,000         (15,233)           6443         14         Matter Schart Value Exercise         Operating Expenses         (16,000)         (12,333)           6672         4         Additional Audit Free - Fair Value Exercise         Operating Expenses         5,000         (7,000)         (23,233)           672         4         Additional Legal Expenses         1,050         (22,344)         (22,444)           673         4         Northington Office - Savings in How repidencompress         0,000         (22,424)           674         A distinue Legal Expenses         0,000         (22,444)         (14,444)         (14,444)           674         Ranger Staffree Saving in How repidencompress         0,000         (12,457)         (12,457)           772         9         Oval Reinfor									
14         Sale of scrap - extra income received to date         Operating Revenue         10,800         (#1,336           643         14         Vorkers Compession Insurance         Operating Revenue         3,045         (82,323)           643         14         Vorkers Compession Insurance         Operating Revenue         8,000         (15,323)           6523         14         Half Way Say, Catages Rent         Operating Revenue         8,000         (15,323)           6662         4         Additional Audit Fees - Fair Value Exercise         Operating Expenses         (5,000)         (22,323)           6572         4         Additional Lead Expenses         Competing Expenses         (5,000)         (22,323)           6573         4         657 - Belmbursement of centlatance for Multibult Kennoval         Operating Expenses         1,050         (22,343)           6372         4         Northampton Office - Sangla In Forcoptor purchase         Capital Expenses         6,000         (22,453)           6372         4         Northampton Office - Sangla In Forcoptor purchase         Capital Expenses         1,050         (22,454)           6372         4         Northampton Office - Sangla In Forcoptor purchase         Ganal Expenses         1,050         (22,457)           712         5<		1.						(12,510)	(52,136)
G43         14         Diese float Rebate - estimated extra income         0perating Revenue         15,000         (13,293)           5523         14         Half Way Bay Cottages Rent         0perating Revenue         8,000         (15,293)           6672         4         Additional Legal Expenses         0perating Expenses         (5,000)         (12,393)           0672         4         Additional Legal Expenses         0perating Expenses         (5,000)         (23,393)           0672         4         Additional Legal Expenses         0perating Expenses         5,000         (23,393)           0672         4         Northampton Office - Replace Version For Mubbits Removal         Operating Expenses         5,000         (23,393)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Replace Version Expenses         0,000         (24,444)           142         5         Ranger Taining extra costs due to new employees         Operating Expenses         6,000         (12,4346)           1322         6         Ranger Taining extra costs due to new employees         Operating Expenses         2,000         (14,432)           1342         6         Ranger Taining extra costs due to new employees         Operating Expenses         2,000         (14,432)           1442         10         <		1000000			Operating Revenue		10,800		(41,336)
5523         14         Haff Way Bay Cottages Rent         Operating Revenue         8,000         (15.29)           0672         4         Additional Audit Fees - Fair Value Exercise         Operating Expenses         (6,000)         (21.29)           0672         4         Additional Audit Fees - Fair Value Exercise         Operating Expenses         (6,000)         (23.29)           0573         4         GST - Reimbursement of remittance for Rubbich Removal         Operating Expenses         1,050         (23.24)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Saving In Potocopier purchase         Capital Expenses         6,000         (23.44)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Saving In Potocopier purchase         Capital Expenses         6,000         (23.44)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Saving In Potocopier purchase         Capital Expenses         5,000         (23.44)           1122         5         Ranger Salaries - Saving But to vacant Kalbarri Ranger         Operating Expenses         5,000         (24.43)           1132         6         NCASavingus nort maintenance cotts         Operating Expenses         5,000         (24.257)           3172         9         Oval Residence - Additional maintenance cotts         Operating Expenses         5,000         <	6941	14	Workers Compensation Insurance		Operating Revenue				(38,291)
Construction          12222Performant<	6443	14	Diesel fuel Rebate - estimated extra income						
Expense AdjustmentsOperating Expenses(15,593)06724Additional Judit Evan-Fair Value ExerciseOperating Expenses(6,000)07324GST-Reimbursement of remittance for Rubbish RemovalOperating Expenses1,000(23,393)03724Northampton Office - Swings To Ubice replacementsOperating Expenses1,000(23,493)03724Northampton Office - Swings To Ubice replacementsOperating Expenses1,000(23,493)03724Northampton Office - Swings To Ubice replacementsOperating Expenses6,400(23,494)03724Northampton Office - Swings To Ubice replacementsOperating Expenses6,400(24,494)11625Ranger Taining - extra costs due to new employeesOperating Expenses6,400(24,494)11225Ranger Salterie - Swings due to vanat Ktallari RangerOperating Expenses20,000(24,494)13426NCCA - Surplus not transferred 2013/2014Operating Expenses20,000(24,257)13129Fitzgeraid St - Downpipes, garage rof and gate repairsOperating Expenses(2,000)(24,257)13129Fitzgeraid St - Downpipes, garage rof and gate repairsOperating Expenses(2,000)(24,257)13129Fitzgeraid St - Downpipes, garage rof and gate repairsOperating Expenses(2,000)(24,257)13129Fitzgeraid St - Downpipes, garage rof and gate repairsOperating Expenses(2,000)(24,357)13129 <t< td=""><td>5623</td><td>14</td><td>Half Way Bay Cottages Rent</td><td></td><td>Operating Revenue</td><td></td><td>8,000</td><td></td><td>COL: 101.001</td></t<>	5623	14	Half Way Bay Cottages Rent		Operating Revenue		8,000		COL: 101.001
6672         4         Additional Lagit Feer-Sair Value Exercise.         Operating Expenses         [6,000]         (21,393)           0692         4         Additional Lagit Expenses         1,050         (23,393)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Sairy SLIE Dube replacements         Operating Expenses         1,050         (23,393)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Sairy SLIE Dube replacements         Operating Expenses         1,050         (23,393)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Sairy SLIE Dube replacements         Operating Expenses         1,050         (23,494)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Sairy SLIE Dube replacements         Operating Expenses         6,400         (17,446)           1242         5         Ranger Training extra cost due to new employees         Operating Expenses         5,000         (16,811)           1342         6         NCCA - Surptions Intra affored 2013/2014         Operating Expenses         20,000         (16,813)           1342         6         Raider Cambridge and Cost on um out settis         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,373)           1342         10         Raider Cambridge and Cambridge and Cost on um out settis         Operating Expenses         (1,401)         (12,433)     <			5						
0992         4         Additional Legal Expenses - Horrocks Caravan Park         Operating Expenses         (7,000)         (7,8391           0133         4         GST - Neimbursement of remittance for Rubbish Removal         Operating Expenses         5,000         (23,941           0372         4         Northampton Offle - Senings LED tube replacements         Operating Expenses         1,600         (22,941           0372         4         Northampton Offle - Senings ID tube replacements         Operating Expenses         6,600         (27,944           0372         4         Northampton Offle - Senings ID tube replacements         Operating Expenses         6,000         (24,464           1382         5         Ranger Taining - extra cots due to new employees         Operating Expenses         20,000         (15,444           1212         5         Ranger Salance as at 1/7/2014 adj Creditor for NCC raised in error         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,475)         (14,473)           1212         9         Fitzgerald S1- Downpines, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,475)         (14,473)           1224         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional antenance cost         Operating Expenses         (1,440)         (12,475)         (12,462)         (14,473)	0672		The second se		Operating Expenses			(6.000)	
0153         4         657-felmbursement of remittance for Rubbish Removal         Operating Expenses         5,000         (22,391)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Swings ID tube replacements         Operating Expenses         1,050         (22,431)           0372         4         Northampton Office - Swings In Photocopier purchase         Capital Expenses         6,400         (21,443)           122         5         Ranger Taining e-stra cost due to new employees         Operating Expenses         5,000         (22,444)           1322         5         Ranger Salaries - Swings due to vacant Kalbarri Ranger         Operating Expenses         5,000         (24,464)           1322         5         Ranger Salaries - Additional maintenance cost         Operating Expenses         20,000         (24,475)         (24,275)           1322         5         Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         20,000         (24,475)         (24,275)         (24,475)         (24,275)           2324         9         Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (20,055)         (24,575)         (24,676)         (24,575)         (24,676)         (24,575)         (24,674)         (24,575)         (24,676)         (24,575)         (24,641)									(28,291)
3372         4         Northampton Office - Savings LED tube replacements         Operating Expenses         1.050         (2,2,41)           3372         4         Northampton Office - Savings LED tube replacements         Operating Expenses         (1,605)         (2,344)           3122         5         Ranger Taining - extra casts due to new employees         Operating Expenses         6,400         (17,446)           1342         6         Northampton Office - Savings tube to new employees         Operating Expenses         5,000         (18,446)           1342         6         Northampton Office - Calised in error         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,473)           3122         9         Opticelefor for XCC raised in error         Operating Expenses         (1,440)         (15,473)           3212         9         Fitzgraid St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (1,440)         (12,475)           3212         9         Fitzgraid St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (1,440)         (14,732)           3212         9         Hampton Gardens - Additional corst to purpaiding gates         Operating Expenses         (1,447)         (2,462)           344         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional corst to purpaidis Expenses <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5,000</td><td></td><td>(23,291)</td></td<>							5,000		(23,291)
Case         Capital Expenses					Operating Expenses		1,050		(22,241)
Disc         F         Ranger Training-extra costs due to new employees         Operating Expenses         5,000         (20,448)           1242         5         Ranger Sarles - Savings due to vacant Kalbarri Ranger         Operating Expenses         5,000         (15,811)           1242         6         Balance as at 1/7/2014 adj Creditor for NC craised in eror         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,257)           1272         9         Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costs         Operating Expenses         20,400         (12,433)           1212         5         Ringer Calence - Additional costs to upgrading gates         Operating Expenses         (1,433)         (17,307)           12442         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to upgrading gates         Operating Expenses         (14,430)         (32,525)           24462         10         Kalbarri Centetry - Additional costs to upgrading dates         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (32,525)           2441         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to upgrading expenses         (14,190)         (32,525)           247         10         Leach Oranis Use pargidina to tap rogressing         Operating Expenses         4,560         (14,873)           247         11         Hororocks Painal- Replace Awy rocker         Operating Expen	0372	4	Northampton Office - Replace Verendah lights					(1,605)	(23,846)
1212         S         Ranger Salarkes - Savings due to vacant Kalbarri Ranger         Operating Expenses         5,000         (15,443)           1342         6         NCCA - Surplus not transferred 2012/2014         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,257)           1372         9         Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costs         Operating Expenses         20,000         (12,457)           1212         9         Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (1,401)         (15,827)           1221         9         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics         Operating Expenses         (1,435)         (17,307)           1242         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (15,322)           1442         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (24,753)         (12,425)           10         Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works         Operating Expenses         (15,000)         (21,525)           11         Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shilter required         Operating Expenses         (3,795)         (15,467)           1121         Horrocks Recent - New swithobard due to storm (ins pend)							6,400	(0.000)	and a second
1342         6         NCCA - Surplus not transferred 2013/2014         Operating Expenses         20,000         (16,811)         (32,257)           3172         9         Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costs         Operating Expenses         (2,475)         (14,732)           3212         9         Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (1,440)         (15,872)           3212         9         Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (1,435)         (17,307)           3442         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (35,552)           Var         10         Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (32,552)           Var         11         Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (32,552)           Var         11         Horrock Rec Cent* - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)         Operating Expenses         (14,192)         (16,427)           4702         11         Horrock Pland - Material Stor shelter         Operating Expenses         (1,627)         (14,472)           4702         11         Ho							E 000	(3,000)	C 1947 and Constant and Con-
6Balance as at 1/7/2014 adj Creditor for NCC raised in errorOperating Expenses20,000(12,257)31729Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costsOperating Expenses(1,447)(14,732)21219Fitzgerald's 1- Downjoe, garage roof and gate repairsOperating Expenses(1,147)(14,732)246210Kalbarri Cemetery - Additional costs to purp out septicsOperating Expenses(1,147)(17,307)244210Hampton Gardens - Additional construction costsCapital Expenses(1,419)(85,252)24710Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund worksOperating Expenses(1,500)(12,527)24710Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund worksOperating Expenses(3,795)(15,467)247211Horrock Re Cent <sup>+</sup> - New Sutchbard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(3,438)(14,322)2497211Horrock Re Cent <sup>+</sup> - New Sutchbard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(1,470)(12,527)2497211Horrock Re Cent <sup>+</sup> - New Sutchbard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(1,470)(12,627)2497211Horrock S Pland - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(12,627)2497211Horrock S Pland - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(12,627)2497211Horrock S Pland - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(12,627)2497211Horrock S Pland - Mate							5,000	(16.811)	(1102) (C. C. C
31729Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costsOperating Expenses(2,475)(14,73232129Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairsOperating Expenses(1,140)(15,802344210Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septicsOperating Expenses(1,435)(17,307344210Hampton Gardens - Tolets - Additional costs to pump out septicsOperating Expenses(14,190)(35,25234410Hampton Gardens - Mag provision for leach upgrades to fund worksOperating Expenses(14,190)(35,252Var11Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter requiredOperating Expenses(3,795)(15,467470211Horrock Rec Cert - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(3,435)(14,392497211Horrocks Pland - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(1,470)(17,887497211Horrocks Pland - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(1,470)(17,887507211Kalbarri F-shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(1,6147507211Lions Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses(1,500)(16,147517112Kalbarri F-shore - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,887557211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,887557211150th Historical Rev Received no 13/14 bu	1342		and the second				20.000	(10,011)	
3212         9         Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs         Operating Expenses         (1,140)         (15,872           4462         10         Kalbarri Cemetery - Additional costs of upgrading gates         Operating Expenses         (1,435)         (1,730)           3344         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs or upgrades to fund works         Operating Expenses         (14,190)         (35,252)           Var         10         Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works         Capital Expenses         (15,000)         (20,252)           Var         11         Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required         Operating Expenses         (1,470)         (15,487)           4702         11         Northampton RS1 - Design for disabled tollet not progressing         Operating Expenses         (2,055)         (16,447)           4722         11         Horrock ReC Cert - New Witchboard due to storm (Ins pend)         Operating Expenses         (2,055)         (16,447)           4721         Horrock Pland - Materials for shelter         Operating Expenses         (1,470)         (14,547)           4722         11         Horrock Stylical Additional costs         Capital Expenses         (2,055)         (16,447)           4721         Hororock Stylical Additional costs         Capital	3172							(2,475)	(14,732)
442         10         Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics         Operating Expenses         (3,755)         (21,062)           3344         10         Hampton Gardens Toilets - Additional construction costs         Capital Expenses         (14,190)         (63,252)           Var         10         Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works         Operating Expenses         (15,000)         (14,190)         (62,252)           Var         11         Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required         Operating Expenses         (3,795)         (11,672)           Var         11         Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required         Operating Expenses         (3,795)         (14,432)           4722         11         Horrock Re Cent* - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)         Operating Expenses         (3,435)         (14,322)           4972         11         Horrock P'Land - Naterials for shelter         Operating Expenses         (1,470)         (15,787)           5664         11         Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tables         Capital Expenses         (1,470)         (15,437)           5772         11         NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014         Operating Expenses         (1,670)         (16,417)           57672					Operating Expenses			(1,140)	(15,872)
334410Hampton Gardens Tollets - Additional construction costsCapital Expenses(14,190)(35,252)Var10Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund worksOperating Expenses15,000(20,252)401410Planner Vehicle - Savings In vehicle purchaseCapital Expenses8,580(11,672)Var11Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter requiredOperating Expenses(3,435)(14,322)470211Northampton RSL - Design for disabled tollet not progressingOperating Expenses(2,085)(16,417)470211Horrock Rec Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(2,085)(16,417)477211Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(2,085)(16,417)577211Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(14,647)577211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses(1,570)(15,817)577211Kalbarri F'shore - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,887)577311Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for Light should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,887)5767211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,887)5767211150th Historical Rev Received In 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(2,000)(24,887) <t< td=""><td>4462</td><td>10</td><td>Kalbarrl Cemetery - Addition cost of upgrading gates</td><td></td><td>Operating Expenses</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>(17,307)</td></t<>	4462	10	Kalbarrl Cemetery - Addition cost of upgrading gates		Operating Expenses				(17,307)
Var         Lach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works         Operating Expenses         15,000         (20,252)           4014         10         Planner Vehicle - Savings in vehicle purchase         Capital Expenses         8,580         (11,672)           Var         11         Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required         Operating Expenses         (3,795)         (10,887)           4702         11         Northampton RSL - Design for disabled toliet not progressing         Operating Expenses         (2,095)         (16,417)           4772         11         Horrock Re Cent* - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)         Operating Expenses         (2,095)         (16,417)           4972         11         Horrocks Pland - Materials for shelter         Operating Expenses         (1,070)         (17,887)           3664         11         Kalbarri Pishore - Savings on fish cleaning tables         Capital Expenses         3,240         (14,647)           5772         11         NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014         Operating Expenses         2,000         (14,147)           3716         11         Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs         Capital Expenses         (3,000)         (24,587)           5672         11         Soth Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/	4442	10	Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septics						(21,062)
Adia10Planner Vehicle - Savings in vehicle purchaseCapital Expenses8,580(11,672Var11Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter requiredOperating Expenses(3,795)(15,457470211Northampton RSL - Design for disabled tollet not progressingOperating Expenses(3,435)(10,887478211Horrocks Re Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (Ins pend)Operating Expenses(2,095)(16,417497211Horrocks P'Land - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(1,470)(17,887497211Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(16,417366411Kalbarri P'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses(1,400)(16,147371611Lions Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,147371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817371611Kings Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,587371611State Park - Additional cost sof LightingApprovedOperating Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587558212Veh/Plant - Kablarri Tip Truck extra costs <td></td> <td>1222</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>45 000</td> <td>(14,190)</td> <td>(1997) (1997) (1997) (1997)</td>		1222					45 000	(14,190)	(1997) (1997) (1997) (1997)
Var11Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter requiredOperating Expenses(3,795)(15,467)470211Northampton RSL - Design for disabled tollet not progressingOperating Expenses4,580(10,887)478211Horrock Re Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(3,435)(14,322)497211Horrocks P'Land - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(2,095)(16,417)497211Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(17,887)366411Kalbarri P'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(14,647)507211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses2,000(14,147)371611Kings Park Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817)371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,587)567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587)567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587)51012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(4,840)(19,162)425412Veh/Plant - Additional cost use purchaseCapital Expenses(4,840)(21,852)(44,322)425412 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Contract Contract Contract Contract</td></td<>									Contract Contract Contract Contract
470211Northampton RSL - Design for disabled toilet not progressing Horrock Re Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend) Operating ExpensesOperating Expenses4,580(10,887478211Horrock Re Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend) Horrocks Pland - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(2,095)(16,417497211Horrocks Pland - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(2,095)(16,417366411Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(14,647507211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses2,000(41,447371611Klos Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses2,000(43,437371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,587371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedOperating Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587571012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(3,000)(24,887572112Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costsCapital Expenses(4,840)(19,162572212Veh/Plant - Savings Road Bro		36539147					0,500	(3,795)	15
Ar82 4782Horrock Re Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (ins pend)Operating Expenses(3,435)(14,322497211Horrocks P'Land - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(2,095)(16,417497211Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(17,887)366411Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(14,647)507211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses(1,500)(16,147)371611Lions Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,887)371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ Additional costs for Lighting S672ApprovedCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,587)567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587)567211150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587)578211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses(21,835)(14,322)591012Kalbarri Dept - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(21,835)(14,322)422412Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costsCapital Expenses(2,602)(21,662)425412Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader BoxesCapital Expenses(2,200)(28,842)637213Tourism Promotion - N					and the second		4,580	(5,755)	(10,887)
497211Horrocks P'Land - Replace 4 way rockerOperating Expenses(2,095)(16,417497211Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelterOperating Expenses(1,470)(17,887)366411Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(14,647)507211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses3,240(14,647)371611Lions Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,147)371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817)371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(21,587)567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(28,487)558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses(3,000)(28,487)51012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(2,1835)(14,322)422412Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costsCapital Expenses(2,000)(22,887)425412Veh/Plant - Savings Soned Broom purchaseCapital Expenses(2,800)(28,842)637213Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(8,200)(28,842)637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApproved		0.000						(3,435)	(14,322)
367411Kalbarri P'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tablesCapital Expenses3,240(14,647507211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses2,000(16,147371611Lions Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,647371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,647371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,647371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsApprovedCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817567211150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(28,48758211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall work delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,0007,513591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(4,840)(19,162422412Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costsCapital Expenses(2,000)(26,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Sneader BoxesCapital Expenses(1,200)(26,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses1,220(20,642637213Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)Capital Expenses(3,200) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Operating Expenses</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(2,095)</td> <td>(16,417)</td>					Operating Expenses			(2,095)	(16,417)
S07211NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014Operating Expenses(1,500)(16,147371611Lions Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,147371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,147371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817367211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(28,487582211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,0007,513591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(1,670)(12,835)422412Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costsCapital Expenses(4,840)(19,162425412Veh/Plant - Savings Sprader BoxesCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses1,220(20,642637213Tourism Promotion - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)Capital Expenses(5,220)(34,062675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15ApprovedCapital Expenses(55,576)(89,638675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurre	4972	11	Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelter		and Connect and and the life of the			(1,470)	(17,887)
371611Llons Park - Savings due to lower costsCapital Expenses2,000(14,147371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,887371611Kabarri Skate Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(1,670)(14,325)422412Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchaseCapital Expenses(2,040)(21,835)(14,322425412Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader BoxesCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses(1,200)(28,842637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(8,200)(28,842637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(5,220)(34,062637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(5,220)(28,842637214N'Ha		1.					3,240	11 5001	(14,647)
371611Kings Park Shelter & BBQ- Additional costsCapital Expenses(1,670)(15,817)371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for LightingApprovedCapital Expenses(3,000)(24,587)567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587)56721101d Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,000(7,511)578211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses(1,670)(13,817)591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(21,835)(14,322)422412Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchaseCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662)425412Veh/Plant - Savings Sneader BoxesCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662)637213Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(1,200)(28,842)637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(1,200)(28,682)675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15Operating Expenses(5,220)(34,062)675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15Operating Expenses(35,576)(89,638)Adjust Provisions and AccrualsSurplus(Deficit)046,394		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Server in the server and the server and server and server and the server is the server of the server				2.000	(1,500)	1.9.72 m
371611Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for Lighting Mathematical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15ApprovedCapital Expenses(5,770)(21,587)567211150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587)567211150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(28,487)558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,0007,513591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(14,322)422412Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchaseCapital Expenses(4,840)(19,162)425412Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader BoxesCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662)425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses4,800(21,863)637213Tovins Promotion - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(1,220)(28,482)637213Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)ApprovedCapital Expenses(5,220)(34,062)675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15ApprovedSurplus(Deficit)046,394675814Nitampton LiA - Additional cost incurred 14/15Surplus(Deficit)046,394					and a second		2,000	(1,670)	
567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,000)(24,587567211150th Historical Rev Received in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,900)(28,487558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,0007,513591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses36,0007,513422412Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchaseCapital Expenses(4,840)(19,162425412Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader BoxesCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses4,800(21,835)637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(8,200)(28,842637213Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)Capital Expenses(5,220)(34,062675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15Operating Expenses(55,576)(89,638Adjust Provisions and AccrualsSurplus(Deficit)046,394		1000		Approved					(21,587)
557211150th indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15Operating Expenses(3,900)(28,487558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,0007,513591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses36,000(21,835)(14,322422412Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchaseCapital Expenses(4,840)(19,162425412Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader BoxesCapital Expenses(7,500)(22,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses4,800(21,862425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses1,220(20,642637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(8,200)(28,842637213Living communities - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(5,220)(34,062675814N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15Operating Expenses(5,576)(89,638Adjust Provisions and AccrualsSurplus(Deficit)046,394				, approved					(24,587)
558211Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16Operating Expenses36,0007,513591012Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connectionOperating Expenses(21,835)(14,322422412Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchaseCapital Expenses(4,840)(19,162425412Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costsCapital Expenses(7,500)(26,662425412Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader BoxesCapital Expenses4,800(21,862425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses4,800(21,862425412Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchaseCapital Expenses1,220(20,642637213Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertisingApprovedCapital Expenses(5,200)(34,062637213Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)Operating Expenses(5,220)(34,062675814N'Hampton LiA - Additional cost incurred 14/15Operating Expenses(55,576)(89,638Adjust Provisions and AccrualsSurplus(Deficit)046,394									(28,487)
3224     12     Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchase     Capital Expenses     (4,840)     (19,162)       4224     12     Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costs     Capital Expenses     (7,500)     (26,662)       4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes     Capital Expenses     4,800     (21,862)       4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes     Capital Expenses     4,800     (21,862)       6372     13     Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (8,200)     (28,842)       6372     13     Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)     Capital Expenses     (5,220)     (34,062)       6758     14     N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15     Operating Expenses     (55,576)     (89,638)       Adjust Provisions and Accruals     Surplus(Deficit)     0     46,394		10000			Operating Expenses		36,000		7,513
4254     12     Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costs     Capital Expenses     (7,500)     (26,662       4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes     Capital Expenses     4,800     (21,862       4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchase     Capital Expenses     1,220     (20,642       6372     13     Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (8,200)     (28,842       6372     13     Living communities - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (5,220)     (34,062       6375     14     N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15     Operating Expenses     (55,576)     (89,638       Adjust Provisions and Accruals     Surplus(Deficit)     0     46,394	5910	12							(14,322)
4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes     Capital Expenses     4,800     (21,862       4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes     Capital Expenses     1,220     (20,642       6372     13     Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (5,200)     (28,842       6372     13     Living communities - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (5,220)     (34,062       6758     14     N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15     Operating Expenses     (55,576)     (89,638       Adjust Provisions and Accruals     136,032     46,394     Surplus(Deficit)     0     46,394								100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
4254     12     Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchase     Capital Expenses     1,220     (20,642       6372     13     Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (8,200)     (28,842       6372     13     Living communities - No provision for contrib     (Grant = \$20k)     Capital Expenses     (5,220)     (34,052       6758     14     N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15     Operating Expenses     (55,576)     (89,638       Adjust Provisions and Accruals     Surplus(Deficit)     0     46,394		10.00					4 800	(7,500)	
6372     13     Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising     Approved     Capital Expenses     (8,200)     (28,842       6372     13     Living communities - No provision for contrib     (Grant = \$20k)     Capital Expenses     (5,220)     (34,062       6758     14     N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15     Operating Expenses     (55,576)     (89,638       Adjust Provisions and Accruals     Ja6,032     46,394									
6372     13     Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)     Capital Expenses     (5,220)     (34,062       6758     14     N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15     Operating Expenses     (55,576)     (89,638       Adjust Provisions and Accruals     Surplus(Deficit)     0     46,394		2010/01		Approved			1,220	(8,200)	(28,842)
6758         14         N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15         Operating Expenses         (55,576)         (89,638)           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         136,032         46,394           Surplus(Deficit)         0         46,394					Contraction of the second second second				(34,062)
Adjust Provisions and Accruals         (89,638)           Surplus(Deficit)         136,032           0         46,394		10000						5.05.000	(89,638)
Surplus(Deflicit) 0 46,394		1000							(89,638)
			Adjust Provisions and Accruals				136,032		46,394
		I			Surplus(Deficit)	-	374,627	0 (328,233)	46,394



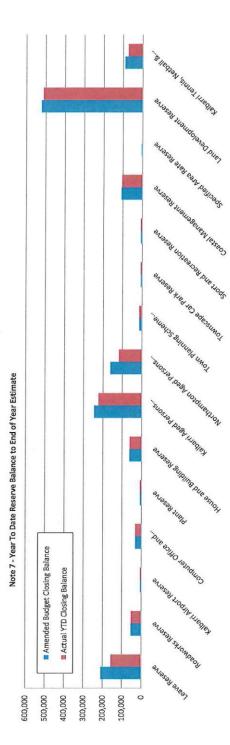




Shire of Northampton Simply Remarkable

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2014-15								and		
		Amended		Amended		Amended	Actual		Amended	
		Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Transfers		Budget	
and the set of the second second	Opening	Interest	Interest	Transfers In Transfers In	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Out	Transfer out	Closing	Actual YTD
Name	Balance	Earned	Earned	(+)	(+)	(-)	(=)	Reference	Balance	<b>Closing Balance</b>
	Ş	Ş	Ş	ŝ	ş	ş	\$		ş	\$
Leave Reserve	153,424	5,500	2,065	50,000	0	0	0		208,924	155,489
Roadworks Reserve	49,920	3,000	1,140	0	0	0	0		52,920	
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	4,314	200	75	0	0	0	0		4,514	
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	29,019	2,000	750	0	0	0	0		31,019	
Plant Reserve	6,358	400	145	0	0	0	0		6,758	
House and Building Reserve	58,157	3,700	1,400	0	0	0	0		61,857	
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	215,038	20,530	7,475	9,470	0	0	0		245,038	2
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reser	113,894	7,300	2,750	40,000	0	0	0		161,194	10.5
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	12,691	600	225	0	0	0	0		13,291	12,916
Townscape Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,758	5,758
Sport and Recreation Reserve	5,955	400	145	0	0	0	0		6,355	
Coastal Management Reserve	101,270	5,700	2,125	0	0	0	0		106,970	103,395
Specified Area Rate Reserve	3,060	700	260	0	0	0	(3,080)		3,760	240
Land Development Reserve	505,289	16,500	6,188	0		0	0		521,789	511,477
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserv	0	90,000	0	0	72,853	0	0		90,000	72,853
	1,264,147	156,530	24,743	99,470	72,853	0	(3,080)		1,520,147	1,358,663





Shire of Northampton Simply Remarkable

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Cost         Accum Depr         Profit           Cost         Accum Depr         Proceeds         (Loss)           \$         \$         \$         \$         \$           \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$           \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$           \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$         \$           \$	Disposals Plant and Equipment EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	Adopted Annual Budget Profit/(Loss) \$ (500) (4,000)	Actual Actual Profit/(Loss) \$ -3,852 -4,960	Variance \$	
Accum Depr         Proceeds         Proceeds           Accum Depr         Proceeds         (Los           \$         \$         \$         \$           800         (3,584)         6,364         (1           350         (5,208)         8,182         (4           000         0         188,291         5           500         (9,389)         50,000         (10,277)           925         (30,925)         1,200         (14	Disposals Plant and Equipment EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	Adopted Annual Budget Profit/(Loss) \$ (500) (4,000)	Actual Profit/(Loss) \$ -3,852 -4,960	Variance \$	
Accum Depr         Proceeds         Prof           Accum Depr         Proceeds         (Los           \$         \$         \$         \$           800         (3,584)         6,364         (1           350         (5,208)         8,182         (4           000         0         1188,291         5           500         (497)         20,000         (1           000         (10,277)         36,364         (1           925         (30,925)         1,200         (11	Plant and Equipment EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	Budget Profit/(Loss) \$ (500) (4,000)	Actual Profit/(Loss) \$ -3,852 -4,960	Variance \$	
Accum Depr         Proceeds         (Los           \$	Plant and Equipment EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	Profit/(Loss) \$ (500) (4,000)	Profit/(Loss) \$ -3,852 -4,960	Variance \$	
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Plant and Equipment EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	\$ (500) (4,000)	\$ -3,852 -4,960	Ŷ	Comments
(3,584) 6,364 (3 (5,208) 8,182 (4 (5,208) 8,182 (4 0 188,291 5 (497) 20,000 (9,389) 50,000 (10,277) 36,364 (11 (10,277) 36,364 (11	Plant and Equipment EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	(500) (4,000)	-3,852 -4,960	1	
(3,584)         6,364         (3           (5,208)         8,182         (4           0         188,291         5           (497)         20,000         20,000           (9,389)         50,000         18           (10,277)         36,364         (11           (30,925)         1,200         1,200	EHO Vehicle Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	(500) (4,000)	-3,852 -4,960		
(5,208) 8,182 (4 0 188,291 5 (497) 20,000 (9,389) 50,000 (10,277) 35,364 (11 (30,925) 1.200	Planner Vehicle Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri	(4,000)	-4,960	(3,352)	
0 188,291 5 (497) 20,000 (9,389) 50,000 (10,277) 36,364 (11 (30,925) 1.200	Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton Tip Truck - Kalbarri			(096)	
(497) 20,000 (9,389) 50,000 (10,277) 36,364 (11 (30,925) 1.200	Tip Truck - Kalbarri	0	53,291	53,291 3	53,291 3 bedroom House
(9,339) 50,000 (10,277) 36,364 (11 (30,925) 1.200		2,000	1,997	(3)	
(10,277) 36,364 (11 (30,925) 1.200	Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)	(5,000)	1,889	6,889	
(30.925) 1.200	Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)	5,000	-18,360	(23,360)	
(30.925) 1.200	Utility - Grader Operator	(8,500)	0	8,500	
	Utility - Leading Hand	(2,000)	1,200	8,200	
Asset R	Asset Register Deletions as per UHY Instructions				
6,909 (5,990) 0 (919)	Free Wheeler Desk Chairs	0	-919	(919) F	(919) Revaluation Process
352,752 0 0 (352,752)	Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)	0	-352,752	(352,752) F	(352,752) Revaluation Process
22,535 0 0 (22,535)	Disposal of Oth Infrastructure (Fair Value)	0	-22,535	(22,535) F	(22,535) Revaluation Process
339,075 (65,870) 310,401 (345,001)		(18,000)	(345,001)	(327,001)	





			For th	For the Period Ended 31 May 2015	31 May 2015						
Note 9: RATING INFORMATION	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue	Amended Budget Interim Rate	Amended Budget Back Rate	Amended Budget Total Revenue
RATETYPE								\$	ş	\$	\$
Differential General Rate General GRV	0.070383	1 545	19,660,499	1 383 765	1 770	c	1 385 535		c	-	c
General UV	0.010278	455	196,322,235	2,017,800	479	(728)	2,017,551		0 0	0	00
Sub-Totals		2,000	215,982,734	3,401,565	2,249	(728)	3,403,086	0	0	0	0
Minimum Payment	Minimum ¢										
General GRV	475.00	565	5,245,647	476,900	0	0	476,900		0	0	0
General UV	475.00	53	1,972,394	20,900	0		20,900		0	0	0
Sub-Totals		1,048	7,218,041	497,800	0	0	497,800	0	0	0	0
							3,900,886				0
Write-offs							(3,398)				0
Discounts							(134,870)				0
Amount from General Rates							3,762,618				0
Ex-Gratia Rates							0				0
Specified Area Rates							41,688				0
Totals	_						3,804,307				0
Comments - Rating Information										the state of the s	

President:....

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY



#### Repayments Interest 17,155 63,852 25,823 567 4,890 1,160 14,258 Actual s 375,242 6,432 100,736 323,899 0 17,138 190,717 1,014,164 Amended Budget s Outstanding Principal 375,242 350,000 1,364,164 6,432 100,736 17,138 190,717 323,899 Actual s 131,207 13,942 0 2,925 22,736 2,867 55,029 33,708 Amended Budget v Repayments Principal 13,942 2,925 22,736 2,867 131,207 0 55,029 33,708 Actual s 350,000 350,000 Loans New 1,145,371 389,184 9,357 123,472 20,005 245,746 357,607 01-Jul-14 Principal -oan 148A - Kalbari Library Extensions Loan 147 - Kalbari Bowling Club\* .oan 151 - Kalbari Bowling Club\* .oan 153 - Plant Purchases Loan 149 - Plant Purchases Loan 152 - Staff Housing \* -oan 154 - Staff Housing **Recreation & Culture** Other Property Transport Particulars

25,823

Amended Budget S 0

567 4,890 1,160

\* Self supporting loan

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151 & 152 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 19 JUNE 2015

63,558

14,258

16,860

**10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS** 

(a) Debenture Repayments

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

For the Period Ended 31 May 2015



Program/Details	ils	Grant Provider	Approval	2014-15	Variations	Operating	Capital	Recon	Recoup Status
ଖ				Amended	Additions			Received	Not Received
				Budget	(Deletions)				
			(N/A)	Ş	ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	ş
GENERAL PUR	GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING								
4611	Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	7	795,407	0	795,407	0	800,386	(4,979)
4621	Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGC	7	682,802	0	682,802	0	687,320	(4,518)
	Airing of the Quilts	Healthway	۲	0	4,000	4,000		4,000	0
LAW, ORDER,	LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY				9				
	Kalbarri SES - Building	Royalties for Regions			17,955	17,955		17,955	0
	EES& Grant - Onerating Rush Eire Brigarie   Dent of Eire & Emergency Serv	Dant of Fira & Fmargancy San,	>	30.000	c	000 02	c	30.000	C
	Crowt EECA - CEC	Dant of Eire & Emernency Conv	. >	20 500		20 500		20 500	0 0
EDUCATION AND WELFARE		peptro a mic o micigancy and.	-	000,00	>	000.00	2	00000	2
	NCCA Professional Development Prog'				11,700	11,700		11,700	
					0	0	0	0	0
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	AMENITIES								
	Refuse - Hardstands				18,400	18,400	0	18,400	0
RECREATION AND CULTURE	AND CULTURE								
	Kalbarri Skate Park		٢	0	0	20,032	0	20,032	0
	Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	Y	3,600	0	3,600	0	3,417	183
TRANSPORT									
	RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	γ	197,115	0		197,115	155,267	41,848
	Black Spot funding	State Government		0	0		51,804	51,804	(0)
	R2R - Chilimony Road	Roads to Recovery	Υ	320,675	0		320,675	320,931	(256)
	RFR - Ogilvie East	State Government	Υ	270,000	0		270,000	270,000	0
	DUP - Footpath Grant (Stephen Street)	Dept. of Transport	γ	50,000	0		50,000	0	50,000
	MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	٢	137,600	0	137,600		125,091	12,509
	Roads Safety Community Grants	Main Roads WA			4,520	4,520	0	4,520	0
TOTALS				2.517.699	56.575	1.756.516	889.594	2.551.323	94.787
		Operating		1,679,909				2,035,103	
		Non-operating		837,790				516,220	
				2,517,699				2,551,323	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

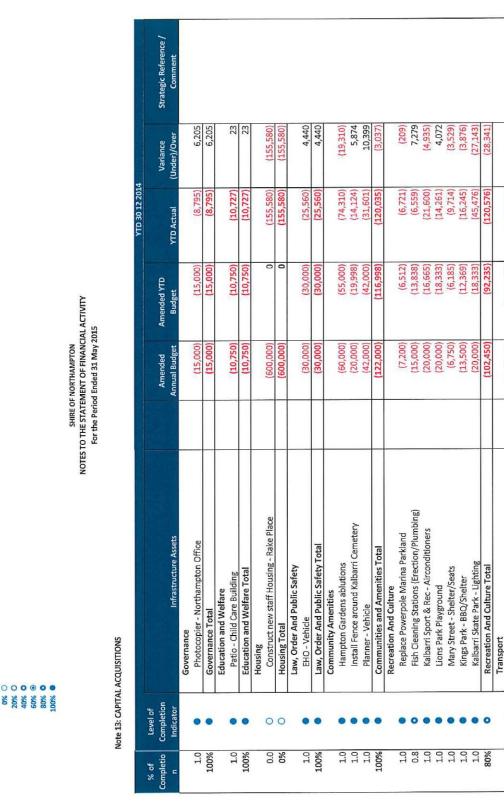


#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 May 2015

#### Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 14	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31-May-15
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Town Planning - Security Bonds	5,000			5,000
Galena Donations	431		(431)	0
Transportable Housing Bond	16,515		(5,760)	10,755
Footpath Deposits	47,820	12,000		59,820
Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage	1,800		18	1,818
Retentions - Subdivisions	164,737		(79,145)	85,592
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	7,246	8,754		16,000
Community Bus Bond	4,800	800		5,600
Safer WA Funds	0			0
Northampton Cemetery Funds	0			0
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	3,050	1,165		4,215
Nomination Deposits	320		(320)	0
DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development	0			0
Aged Unit Bond	1,606	200		1,806
Council Housing Bonds	1,460			1,460
BROC - Management Funds	1,173		(1,173)	0
Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds	500		(500)	0
Burning Off Fees	216		(216)	0
RSL Hall Key Bond	650	440		1,090
Peet Park Donations	0			0
Willa Guthurra	o			0
Special Series Plates	1,290		(740)	550
Auction	0		, ,	0
Kidsport	20,555		(4,717)	15,838
Public Open Space	0			0
ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters)	35		(35)	(0)
Northampton Child Care Association	26,000	24,539	,/	50,539
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,528		(149)	3,380
One Life	4,463	4,306	(4,806)	3,963
Conservation Incentives	0	6,250	(6,250)	0
	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	-,_00	(-,=00)	-
	313,195	58,454	(104,223)	267,426





189,231 73,384

(1,227,151) (33,734)

(1,416,382)

(1,545,241) (116,878)

Footpath Construction

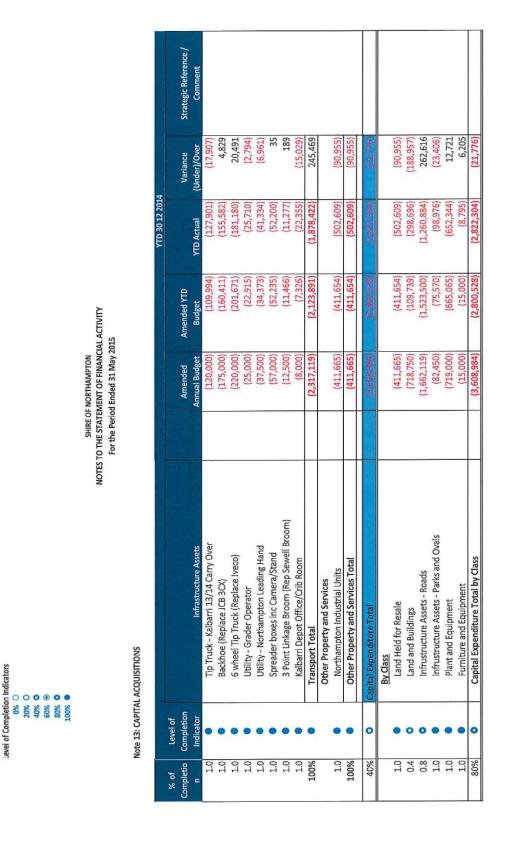
Road Construction

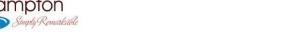
00

0.8

(107,118

Level of Completion Indicators





Northampton

## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 19 JUNE 2015



6.4.2	REFUND OF RUBBISH REMO	OVAL FEES – A1017
	FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES:	3.1.1 10 June 2015 Nil Grant Middleton Letter from 'Miners Arms Hotel"

#### BACKGROUND:

The owner of the Miners Arms Hotel Mr Neville Tomelty has corresponded with Council in relation to the charging of rubbish removal fees from 2006/2007 to 2014/2015. The charges for 2014/2015 have been adjusted as staff could verify that only four bins were currently being collected by our waste management contractor. However it appears that during the aforementioned years the Hotel has been charged for 5 refuse collection fees while the owner is claiming that there have been only 4 bins serviced.

This issue was first brought to Council's attention at the Council meeting held on the 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015. Council decided to defer any decision at that meeting pending the supply of information from the contractor in relation to the number of lifts being undertaken at the premises. Initial investigations had ascertained that the lift information was not available however further enquiries by Mr Glenn Bangay Principal EHO/Building Surveyor has been able to secure the respective bin lift information.

The reports provided by the contractor have verified that from July 2007 the Miners Arms has had a maximum of 4 bins emptied at any one time. Therefore the request by Mr Tomelty to have the fees written off is reasonable as the additional charges totalling \$4,746 have been incorrectly charged.

The charges to be written-off are as follows:

ASESSMENT	YEAR	RUBBISH FEES
A1017	2006/2007	\$416.00
A1017	2007/2008	\$490.00
A1017	2008/2009	\$600.00
A1017	2009/2010	\$630.00
A1017	2010/2011	\$630.00
A1017	2011/2012	\$660.00
A1017	2012/2013	\$660.00
A1017	2013/2014	\$660.00
TOTAL		\$4,746.00



## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The refund of rubbish removal fees will impact on Councils revenue by \$4,746.00. If Council agrees to write off the fees owner has advised that he will credit the refund to the account as part payment for outstanding rates.

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.12 allows Council write-off any amount of money

6.12. Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts
(1) Subject to subsection (2) and any other written law, a local government may —

(a) when adopting the annual budget, grant\* a discount or other incentive for the early payment of any amount of money; or
(b) waive or grant concessions in relation to any amount of money; or
(c) write off any amount of money, which is owed to the local government.

\* Absolute majority required.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2**

For Council consideration



#### 6.4.3

## 2015-2016 FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE/MINIMUM RATES

FILE REFERENCE:1.1.1DATE OF REPORT:10 June 2014DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:NilREPORTING OFFICER:Grant Middleton

#### SUMMARY:

Council to consider the recommended Fees and Charges Schedule and the minimum rate charge for inclusion in the Draft 2015/2016 Budget.

(Shire of Northampton – Schedule of Fees and Charges 2015/2016 provided as separate attachment)

#### BACKGROUND:

#### FEES AND CHARGES

Council is requested to review the schedule of fees and charges and adopt a draft schedule for budget preparation purposes. The current Consumer Price Index – Perth (CPI) for 2015/2016 Budget forecasting is 2.25% while the March Quarter Perth CPI figure for 2015 was 1.4%. Management has used the inflation factor derived from the Corporate Business Plan of 3.00% for any general fee and charges increases and 1.4% for leases as per lease agreement conditions.

## DOCTORS SURGERY/DOCTORS HOUSING RENTAL

Council have elected to provide free rental for the Doctors Surgery located at Northampton and Kalbarri and the houses occupied by Dr Finlay and staff at Northampton and Kalbarri.

With the provision of free rental for a number of years there is an opportunity for Council to review the rent free status of the properties and consider if rent should be levied on the two surgery buildings and/or the three houses being occupied.

The current lease agreements for each surgery state an annual rent of \$17,000 per annum for Kalbarri and \$20,000 per annum for Northampton.

The three houses located in Northampton and Kalbarri would attract a rental of approximately \$150 per week which aligns with the rents currently being levied on Shire houses as per the Schedule of Fees and Charges.



#### SETTING OF MINIMUM RATE

The minimum rate increased last year (2014/2015) from \$450.00 to \$475.00. Prior to 2014/2015 the minimum rate had not increased for two years

The minimum rate for 2009/2010 to 2014/2015 was set as per the following:

2015/2016	-	\$495.00	Proposed
2014/2015	-	\$475.00	Adopted
2013/2014	-	\$450.00	Adopted
2012/2013	-	\$450.00	Adopted
2011/2012	-	\$440.00	Adopted
2010/2011	-	\$425.00	Adopted
2009/2010	-	\$400.00	Adopted

It is proposed that the minimum rate be increased to \$495.00 for the 2015/2016 financial year. The increase of 4.2% is quite consistent with the estimated rating increase of 5.00% detailed in the Corporate Business Plan (CBP). The only legislative restriction to increasing the minimum to \$495.00 is the Local Government Act that stipulates that no more than 50% of properties can be charged the minimum rate. The Shire is well below the legislated threshold and the proposed minimum of \$495.00 is not disproportionate to the minimum rates charged or proposed to be charged at adjourning Shires

\_ \_ . .

Comparison with other Shires (15/16 proposed)

	GRV	UV
15/16	\$525	\$350
n) 15/16	\$600	\$600
15/16	\$1,010	\$1,010
15/16	\$905	\$905
15/16	\$650	\$650
	n) 15/16 15/16 15/16	15/16       \$525         n) 15/16       \$600         15/16       \$1,010         15/16       \$905

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The adopted schedule of fees and charges and minimum rates will assist in the preparation of the 2015/2016 draft budget.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

As per the requirements of the Local Government Act, Council is required to adopt its schedule of Fees and Charges as part of the Annual Budget adoption process.

Section 6.16 Local Government Act 1995 requires the Local Government to adopt a Schedule of Fees & Charges when adopting the Annual Budget.

Section 6.35(4) Local Government Act 1995 stipulates that the Local Government cannot apply a minimum to more than 50% of rated properties in the rating category.



## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.3**

- 1. That Council reviews and adopts the Schedule of Fees and Charges for the 2015/2016 Financial Year as presented.
- 2. For Council consideration.
- 3. That Council adopts the minimum rate on rateable Gross Rental Value and Unimproved Value properties be set at \$ (to be inserted) per assessment for the 2015/2016 Financial Year.



6.4.4	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016		
	FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1	
	DATE OF REPORT:	25 May 2015	
	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil	
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Garry Keeffe/Grant Middleton	
	APPENDICES:	1. Detailed Budget Submissions	

## SUMMARY:

Council to consider budget submissions from groups or organisations for funding in the 2015/2016 Budget.

## BACKGROUND:

The public advertising period for the lodgement of Budget submissions for projects to be considered in Councils 2015/2016 Budget closed on the 10th April 2015.

The majority of submissions were included in the agenda submitted to the May Council meeting. The budget request detailed below was not submitted to the May council meeting and therefore Council is requested to consider if this project is to be included within the 2015/2016 Draft Budget for consideration.

In some cases it may be prudent to defer items until 2016/2017 whilst funding is being sought.

## Information Bay signage Structure -\$10,000

The Northampton Tourist Association has requested Council consider an allocation of \$10,000 for entry signage at the Northampton tourist information bay.

Management comment – The requested funding for the entry signage has been submitted in lieu of the existing information structure being removed.

## VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.4**

That Council consider the above projects for inclusion within the draft 2015/16 Budget.



6.4.5	INTERIM AUDIT REPORT	
	FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.3
	DATE OF REPORT:	10 June 2015
	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Grant Middleton

## SUMMARY

Council to review the Interim Audit Report prepared by UHY Haines Norton as presented.

## BACKGROUND:

Auditors from UHY Haines Norton conducted an Interim Audit on the  $12^{th}$  and  $13^{th}$  of May 2015. The following is a response to the matters raised in the Interim Audit Report.

## 1.0 Compliance

- 1.1 Monthly Statement of Financial Activity The process of completing the monthly statements has been modified to ensure all items are addressed in relation to material variances.
- 1.2 Financial Interest Register Future returns will include the relevant dates which will ensure this error does not re-occur.
- 1.3 Tender Register The tender register has been updated accordingly.
- 1.4 Risk Management, Internal Controls and Legislative Review This matter will be addressed at the next Audit Committee meeting.

## 3.0 Systems and Procedures

- 3.1 Payroll The process for updating employee details/files will be modified to ensure changes of a financial nature are reviewed and signed by an independent authorised reviewer.
- 3.2 Disaster and Emergency Plans The development of a Disaster Recovery and/or Emergency Plans has been noted.

## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The budget includes provision each year for the Interim Audit visit.



## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

There is no legislative requirement to present the Interim Audit report to Council or the Audit Committee however it is considered a sound practice to ensure elected members are informed of the results and apprised as to the preparedness of staff to complete tasks associated with the completion of the annual report process in a timely manner.

All items identified in the Interim Audit report have either been resolved or will be resolved prior to the Annual Audit visit. The report should give Council some comfort as to the current level of financial performance and acumen exhibited by staff.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

N/A

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.5**

**For Council Information** 



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 19 JUNE 2015



16 Lakeside Corporate | 24 Parkland Road Osborne Park | Perth | WA | 6017 PO Box 1707 | Osborne Park | WA | 6916 t: + 61 8 9444 3400 | f: + 61 8 9444 3430 perth@uhyhn.com.au | www.uhyhn.com



22 May 2015

Cr C Simkin The Chair of the Audit Committee Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON WA

Dear Cr Simkin

### **INTERIM AUDIT VISIT**

We completed our onsite procedures in respect of our interim audit visit on the 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> of May 2015 and attach a list of matters raised with management during our exit meeting.

Please note, we will follow these up during our final visit later in the year to help ensure appropriate action has been implemented.

This letter, together with the attached matters noted are provided for the purposes of general information only and are not part of our formal audit reporting process. Our audit and management reports will be formally issued at the conclusion of our audit in respect of the year ended 30 June 2015.

If you have any queries regarding these or other matters, please contact me.

Yours sincerely

GREG GODWIN

cc: Mr Garry Keeffe - Chief Executive Officer

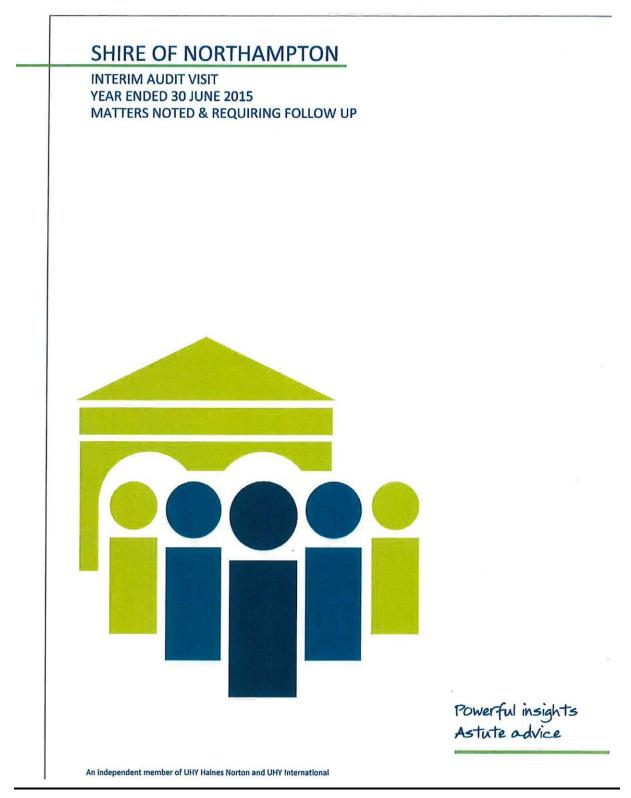
An association of independent firms in Australia and New Zealand and a member of UHY International, a network of independent accounting and consulting firms. UHY Haines Norton—ABN 87 345 233 205 Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

President:.....

Powerful insights Astute advice



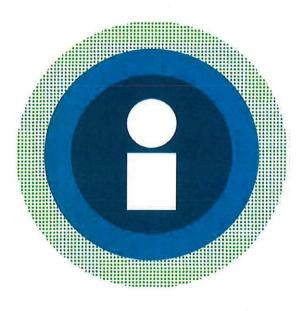








-	CONTENTS	PAGE
	1.0 Compliance	4
	2.0 Systems and Procedures	6
	3.0 Status of Adoption of Fair Value Accounting	7
	4.0 Reminders	8





## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 19 JUNE 2015

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON 4 INTERIM AUDIT VISIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MATTERS NOTED & REQUIRING FOLLOW UP

# 1.0 COMPLIANCE

The interim audit included audit procedures which test the Shire's compliance with the Local Government Act 1995 (as amended) and accompanying regulations in the context of the scope of our engagement.

The following matters were noted:

### **1.1 MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

### OBSERVATION

We noted the monthly statement of financial activity for December 2014 and March 2015 did not contain explanations for all material variances as required by FM Reg 34(2)(b).

### COMMENT

To help ensure compliance with FM Reg 34(2)(b), the Monthly Statements of Financial Activity should include explanations for all material variances.

As the above matter represents non-compliance with Financial Management Regulations, this may be carried forward to our audit report for the year ended 30 June 2015.

#### 1.2 FINANCIAL INTEREST REGISTER

### OBSERVATION

During our review of the Financial Interest Register, we noted seven Councilors and three designated employees did not include the return period on their annual return.

### COMMENT

To help ensure compliance with Section 5.76 of the Local Government Act, the date covered by an Annual Return should be inserted in order to provide evidence a return has been submitted each year.

Whilst we note the CEO or any other Shire staff are not responsible for the content of returns submitted, we note it is acceptable, and quite common, for the content to be reviewed prior to receipt being acknowledged.

### **1.3 TENDER REGISTER**

### OBSERVATION

Our review of the tender register noted the name of the successful tenderer was not included as required by Local Government (Functions & General) Reg 17(2)(f).

### COMMENT

To help ensure compliance with statutory provisions, this requirement should be correctly addressed in future.

Note: This document is for audit purposes only to document matters discussed with management and is not intended to express nor imply any opinion or assurance. It should be read in conjunction with our covering letter in respect of our interim audit visit.

UHY HAINES NORTON CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

President:....





SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON 5 INTERIM AUDIT VISIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MATTERS NOTED & REQUIRING FOLLOW UP

# 1.0 COMPLIANCE (Continued)

### 1.4 RISK MANAGEMENT, INTERNAL CONTROLS AND LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE REVIEW

### OBSERVATION

Whilst the CEO has reviewed Council's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal controls and legislative compliance, no conclusion was provided to the audit committee as to the appropriateness or effectiveness of those systems and procedures.

### COMMENT

To help ensure compliance with Audit Regulation 17, the CEO should, as soon as is practicable, report to the audit committee the results of his review in relation to the appropriateness and effectiveness of Council's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal controls and legislative compliance.

Note: This document is for audit purposes only to document matters discussed with management and is not intended to express nor imply any opinion or assurance. It should be read in conjunction with our covering letter in respect of our interim audit visit.

UHY HAINES NORTON CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

President:.....





SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON 6 INTERIM AUDIT VISIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MATTERS NOTED & REQUIRING FOLLOW UP

# 2.0 SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES

During our interim audit we performed procedures to obtain audit evidence relating to amounts and disclosures to be included in the 2015 financial report. The procedures included assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error.

In making our risk assessments we considered systems and procedures relevant to the Shire's preparation of the financial report and designed audit procedures which are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Shire's systems and procedures.

It is our practice to report weaknesses found in Shire's systems and procedures encountered during our interim audit visit.

The following matters were noted:

### 2.1 PAYROLL

### OBSERVATION

Our review of the Payroll system revealed that changes to employee details are not reviewed by independent authorised personnel.

### COMMENT

To help ensure employee personnel files are up to date and all changes to staff details in the system are adequately authorised, a senior staff member independent of processing should review any changes made.

In addition, the reviewer should sign and date any changes as evidence of the review.

#### 2.2 DISASTER AND EMERGENCY PLANS

### OBSERVATION

During our review of Council policies, we noted no written Disaster Recovery or Emergency Plans.

#### COMMENT

To help ensure continuity of Council operations in the case of a disaster or emergency, Disaster Recovery and/or Emergency Plans should be developed and adopted.

Note: This document is for audit purposes only to document matters discussed with management and is not intended to express nor imply any opinion or assurance. It should be read in conjunction with our covering letter in respect of our interim audit visit.

UHY HAINES NORTON CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS





#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON 7 INTERIM AUDIT VISIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MATTERS NOTED & REQUIRING FOLLOW UP

# 3.0 STATUS OF ADOPTION OF FAIR VALUE ACCOUNTING

### OBSERVATION

As mandated by Regulation 17A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, a local government in Western Australia must show all of the assets in its financial report at fair value by 30 June 2015.

Management has performed valuation of the Shire's assets as follows:

- 2013 Plant & Equipment and Furniture & Equipment; and
- 2014 Land and Buildings.

The following revaluations are scheduled to be performed during the year ending 30 June 2015:

- Parks and Ovals, Airport and Other Infrastructure by engaging the services of APV Valuers; and
- Roads, Footpaths and Drainage by engaging the services of Talis Consultants Pty Ltd.

During our interim audit visit, we made observations and held discussions with a view to assessing the Shire's status in meeting the requirements and noted the following:

- 1. Management has defined an overall strategy;
- 2. Management is aware that they should ensure the completeness, accuracy and data confidence of fair value calculations;
- 3. Management will consider the application of Highest and Best use valuation principles and will identify any assets not being used for their Highest and Best Use;
- 4. Review of accounting policies is continuously taking place and where necessary relevant amendments are presented to Council for consideration and approval;
- The Asset Capitalisation Policy for fair value purposes is being continually assessed and where necessary relevant changes are presented to the Council for consideration and approval; and
- The current fixed assets system and records for fair value reporting purposes have been reviewed to help ensure details of each individual asset is adequately maintained post revaluation.

### COMMENT

We will follow up at year end with a view to ensuring fair value accounting in relation to Infrastructure Assets has been addressed.

Note: This document is for audit purposes only to document matters discussed with management and is not intended to express nor imply any opinion or assurance. It should be read in conjunction with our covering letter in respect of our interim audit visit.

UHY HAINES NORTON CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

President:....





## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 19 JUNE 2015

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON 8 INTERIM AUDIT VISIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MATTERS NOTED & REQUIRING FOLLOW UP

# 4.0 REMINDERS

Council is reminded of the following items:

- Delegations Register to be reviewed by 30 June 2015.
- FBT Return to be lodged by 25 June 2015.

Note: This document is for audit purposes only to document matters discussed with management and is not intended to express nor imply any opinion or assurance. It should be read in conjunction with our covering letter in respect of our interim audit visit.

UHY HAINES NORTON CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

President:....



# Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2014/2015 Summary

	Ytd Actual 31/05/2015	Ytd Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Operating Revenue			
Governance	-77,504	-23,298	-25,450
General Purpose Funding	-5,375,858	-5,256,966	-5,393,095
Law, Order, Public Safety	-120,540	-70,763	-77,250
Health	-35,205	-29,876	-32,600
Education and Welfare	-193,422	-150,370	-164,060
Housing	-15,234	-17,567	-19,176
Community Amenities	-812,872	-805,871	-813,390
Recreation and Culture	-79,082	-47,179	-51,542
Transport	-927,807	-931,431	-979,085
Economic Services	-128,850	-126,074	-133,795
Other Property and Services	-197,629	-157,014	-171,323
Total Operational Revenue	-7,964,004	-7,616,409	-7,860,766
Operating Expenditure			
Governance	700,361	762,529	829,156
General Purpose Funding	100,440	93,731	102,300
Law, Order, Public Safety	466,612	295,578	319,871
Health	205,233	196,118	214,952
Education and Welfare	203,675	173,415	189,270
Housing	95,395	99,913	109,194
Community Amenities	1,026,962	1,362,954	1,488,170
Recreation and Culture	1,318,597	1,241,845	1,355,416
Transport	2,245,562	2,282,786	2,501,984
Economic Services	211,832	198,616	216,755
Other Property and Services	473,864	67,177	73,458
Total Operating Expenditure	7,048,534	6,774,662	7,400,526
Capital Revenue			
Governance	0	0	0
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	-350,000	0	-600,000
Community Amenities	0	0	0
Recreation and Culture	-4,337	-5,313	-5,792
Transport	-137,114	-397,067	-410,175
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	-88,862	-12,771	-13,942
Total Capital Revenue	-586,678	-425,151	-1,039,909
-		,	, 200,000

# Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2014/2015 Summary

	Ytd Actual 31/05/2015	Ytd Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Capital Expenditure			
Governance	8,795	15,000	15,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	25,560	30,000	30,000
Education and Welfare	10,727	10,750	10,750
Housing	155,580	0	600,000
Community Amenities	120,035	116,998	122,000
Recreation and Culture	151,504	118,382	130,978
Transport	1,967,159	2,205,225	2,405,856
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	514,042	424,425	425,607
Total Capital Expenditure	2,953,401	2,920,780	3,740,191
Profit/Loss Sale of Asset	17,637	16,489	18,000
Net (Profit)/Loss	1,451,253	1,653,882	2,240,042

## Schedule Format 2014/2015 General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015 RATES	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue	RATES		
0263	LEGAL CHARGES - RATES	0	-2,288	-2,500
4033	RATE EQUIVALENT PAYMENTS	-2,375	-16,060	-17,521
0264	LEGAL CHARGES RATES (NO GST)	-16,512	0	0
4501	GENERAL RATES LEVIED	-3,901,614	-3,898,980	-3,899,365
4560	LESS DISCOUNT ALLOWED	134,870	135,000	135,000
4511	PLUS NON PAYMENT PENALTY	-25,541	-22,000	-24,000
4541	BACK RATES	728	0	0
4591	INSTALMENT PENALTY INTRST	-15,451	-13,750	-15,000
4530	EXCESS PAID TO TRUST	-3,567	0	0
4711	PENS. DEF. RATES INTEREST	-1,164	-1,375	-1,500
4570	LESS RATES WRITTEN OFF	3,398	0	0
	Total Operating Income	-3,827,230	-3,819,453	-3,824,886
	Operating Expenditure			
4012	RATES SALARIES	49,750	51,205	55,860
4022	SUPERANNUATION	7,887	7,931	8,660
4032	OFFICERS INSURANCE	2,000	1,826	2,000
4052	PRINTING & STATIONERY RAT	5,176	4,455	4,870
4062	POSTAGE & FREIGHT	1,385	1,463	1,600
4072	VALUATION EXPENSES	11,505	11,451	12,500
4082	RATES LEGAL EXPENSES	20,604	13,750	15,000
4102	<b>BUILDING MAINT - RATING</b>	347	275	305
4172	ANNUAL & LS LEAVE ACCRUAL	0	0	0
4522	CENTERLINK FEES	503	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	99,157	92,356	100,795

## **GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING**

	Operating Revenue			
4611	GRANTS COMMISSION	-800,386	-729,113	-795,407
4621	GRANTS COMMISSION (ROADS)	-687,320	-625,900	-682,802
0223	- INSTALMENT FEES	0	0	0
4603	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-60,923	-82,500	-90,000
	Total Operating Income	-1,548,629	-1,437,513	-1,568,209
4642	Operating Expenditure	1 204	1 275	1 505
4642	ADMIN ALLOC TO GP FUNDING	1,284	1,375	1,505

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	GOVERNAN	CE		
	Operating Income			
0013	CONTRIBUTIONS	-206	-88	-100
	Operating Expenditure			
0012	MEMBERS TRAVELLING	1,544	5,588	6,100
0022	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	21,216	31,997	32,000
0032	ELECTION EXPENSES	0	2,750	3,000
0052	ALLOWANCES	11,000	10,076	11,000
0062	MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER	7,503	7,513	8,200
0072	<b>REFRESHMENTS &amp; RECEPTIONS</b>	15,304	13,750	15,000
0092	ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE	107,104	115,082	125,547
0102	INSURANCE	4,226	3,872	4,225
0112	SUBSCRIPTIONS	28,892	26,400	28,800
0122	PUBLIC RELATIONS	0	0	0
0132	MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES	8,570	17,369	18,950
0142	ASSET DEPRECIATION	287	286	315
0152	COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT	939	1,705	1,890
	Total Operating Expenditure	206,587	236,388	255,027
	ADMINISTRAT	ION		
	Operating Income			
0133	CONTRIBUTIONS	-24,624	-1,188	-1,300
0153	REBATES AND COMMISSIONS	-38,829	-11,726	-12,800
0233	- OTHER CHARGES	-374	-682	-750
0243	- PHOTOCOPYING	-1,426	-913	-1,000
0253	- INFO SEARCH FEE	-8,045	-8,701	-9,500
0293	GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS	-4,000	0	0
	Total Operating Income	-77,298	-23,210	-25,350
0283	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
0272	- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL	400,689	426,745	465,550
0282	- LONG SERVICE LEAVE	0	0	0
0302	ADMIN SUPERANNUATION	53,487	57,904	63,170
0312	- INSURANCE	23,493	40,205	43,875
0332	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR	5,012	8,250	9,000
0342	- TRAINING COSTS	8,295	4,576	5,000
0372	- OFFICE MAINTENANCE	42,897	44,319	48,380
0382	- ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
0392	ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
0402	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0
0408	CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATION	S 16,621	18,326	20,000

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
0412	COMMUNITY CENSUS	0	0	0
0422	- PRINTING & STATIONERY	11,415	11,451	12,500
0432	- TELEPHONE	16,877	21,901	23,900
0442	- ADVERTISING	1,486	4,576	5,000
0452	- OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE	12,346	10,076	11,000
0462	- BANK CHARGES	9,323	11,000	12,000
0482	- POSTAGE & FREIGHT	2,882	4,576	5,000
0492	- OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER	16,965	15,565	17,000
0495	OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES	951	1,375	1,500
0496	CAPITAL WORKS PLAN - R4R	0	0	0
0497	INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES - DLG	0	0	0
0498	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0
0502	- COMPUTER EXPENSES	56,695	58,663	64,000
0512	ROUNDING ACCOUNT	-15	0	0
0532	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
0572	- VEHICLE RUNNING EXP.	14,929	16,500	18,000
0592	- FRINGE BENEFITS TAX	17,441	22,451	24,500
0602	EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED	4,000	0	0
0672	- AUDIT FEES	22,904	24,332	26,550
0692	- LEGAL EXPENSES	17,095	9,163	10,000
0732	ADMIN UNIFORMS	2,787	3,663	4,000
0762	BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF	0	2,288	2,500
0174	DEPRECIATION	47,685	44,000	48,000
0742	LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE	-802,275	-862,048	-940,425
0942	ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN	489,789	526,284	574,129
	Total Operating Expenditure	493,774	526,141	574,129
	Capital Income			
0175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0134	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	8,795	15,000	15,000
0164	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0184	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	8,795	15,000	15,000

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	FIRE PREVENTI Operating Revenue	UN		
	operating neveral			
0583	EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	-64,500	-59,576	-65,000
0584	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
0585	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	-17,955	0	0
0613	VOLY FIRE CONTRIB - NPTON	0	0	0
0623		-23,579	-220	-250
0325	GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0673	FIRE INFRINGEMENTS	-1,159	-451	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-107,193	-60,247	-65,750
0335	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0	0
0683	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	On evention of France diture			
1042	Operating Expenditure FIRE INSURANCE	16,625	15,235	16,625
1042	COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS	2,611	3,223	3,530
1062	FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER	13,318	17,413	19,015
1072	AERIAL INSPECTIONS	0	1,375	1,500
1082	FIRE FIGHTING	173,824	4,983	5,460
1122	BURN OFF FEE REFUND	0	0	0
1132	ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVN	14,682	15,774	17,210
1142	KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS	30,500	31,963	32,100
1144	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	14,879	0	0
1152	PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED	493	220	245
1154	ISSEKA FIRE SHED	97	176	195
1156	HORROCKS FIRE SHED	195	176	195
1158	BINNU FIRE SHED	49	44	50
1304	ASSET DEPRECIATION	37,107	27,500	30,000
1104	FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12	1,113	2,508	2,775
	Total Operating Expenditure	305,492	120,590	128,900
	Capital Revenue			
0525	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Captial Expenditure			
0338	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
0334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0514	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	ANIMAL CON	ITROL		
	Operating Revenue			
0763	- FINES AND PENALTIES	-2,247	-451	-500
0773	- DOG REGISTRATION	-10,322	-8,701	-9,500
0783	- REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER	0	0	0
0803	- IMPOUNDING FEES	-550	-913	-1,000
0833	MISC GRANTS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-13,119	-10,065	-11,000
	Operating Expenditure			
1162	DOG CONTROL EXPENSES	25,914	14,575	15,930
1172	ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON	2,808	3,014	3,291
1192	CAT CONTROL EXPENSES	1,697	4,939	5,400
	Total Operating Expenditure	30,419	22,528	24,621
	Capital Expenditure			
1164	DOG POUND CAGES	0	0	0
	OTHER LAW, ORDER AN	ID PULIC SAFETY		
	Operating Revenue			
0843	ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES	-227	-451	-500
0873	PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
1212	SALARIES (RANGER)	114,930	130,702	142,600
1232	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	8,623	9,163	10,000
1242	FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI	0	0	0
4122	ABANDONED VEHICLES	463	0	0
4132	LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN	6,686	12,595	13,750
	Total Operating Expenditure	130,701	152,460	166,350

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Education and Welfare - Schedule 6

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	PRE-SCHOOL			
	Operating Revenue			
1043	GRANT - NOCCA BUILDING	0	0	0
1113	NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D	-36,459	-32,076	-35,000
1123	NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY)	-48,427	-27,500	-30,000
1133	NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY)	-48,669	-41,250	-45,000
1143	NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE	-685	-1,430	-1,560
1163	NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE	-11,700	0	0
163	TRANS FROM LEAVE RESERVE	0	0	0
1103	REIMBURSMENTS	0	-451	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-145,940	-102,707	-112,060
	Operating Expenditure			
1312	NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES	15,198	19,437	21,240
1322	NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE	124,299	102,256	111,560
1332	NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES (GST FREE)	3,143	0	0
1314	YOUTH PROGAM	0	1,826	2,000
1412	ASSET DEPRECIATION	10,542	5,676	6,200
3202	KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE	4,227	5,247	5,740
	Total Operating Expenditure	157,409	134,442	146,740
	Capital Expenditure			
1316	LAND & BUILDINGS	10,727	10,750	10,750
	WELFARE			
	Operating Revenue			
0853	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	-47,482	-47,663	-52,000
	Operating Expenditure			
2362	KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT	42,306	38,973	42,530
2332	NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE	3,960	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	46,266	38,973	42,530

## Schedule Format 2014/2015 Health - Schedule 7

	PREVENTA	YTD Actual 31/05/2015 TIVE SERVICES	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
1673	- FOOD VENDORS	-700	-550	-600
1753	REIMBURSEMENTS	-273	0	0
1763	CONTRIBUTIONS	-31,812	-27,500	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-32,784	-28,050	-30,600
1764	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
2012	SALARIES	99,371	102,025	111,300
2022	HEALTH SUPERANNUATION	17,017	15,796	17,240
2032	ACCRUED ANNUAL & LS LEAVE	0	0	0
2042	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	23,167	22,957	25,060
2052	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	11,595	14,476	15,800
2082	HEALTH BUILDING MAINT	137	121	140
2102	ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH	6,498	6,974	7,617
	Total Operating Expenditure	157,786	162,349	177,157
	Capital Revenue			
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
1396	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
	Capital Expenditure			
1324	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT	25,560	30,000	30,000

## **OTHER HEALTH**

	Operating Revenue			
2023	LEASE - KALBARRI SURGERY	0	0	0
2033	RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC	0	0	0
2043	<b>REIMBURSMENTS - OTHER</b>	-2,420	-1,826	-2,000
2093	RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,420	-1,826	-2,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,420	-1,826	-2,000
	Total Operating Revenue Operating Expenditure	-2,420	-1,826	-2,000
2053		-2,420 919	-1,826 0	-2,000 0
2053 2312	Operating Expenditure	·		

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Health - Schedule 7

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/05/2015	31/05/2015	30/06/2015
2382	ASSET DEPRECIATION	29,325	28,875	31,500
2392	LOT 7 STEPHEN STREET	698	0	0
1385	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	10,216	451	500
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	47,447	33,769	37,795
	Capital Revenue			
2083	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
2085	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	U	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0834	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
1644	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0		0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Housing - Schedule 9

	STAFF H	YTD Actual 31/05/2015 IOUSING	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
2833	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
2843	RESIDENTIAL RENTAL	-12,295	-12,529	-13,676
2853	CHARGES - STAFF RENTALS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-12,295	-12,529	-13,676
2873	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
3162	- LOT 71 MITCHELL	0	0	0
3172	- OVAL RESIDENCE	8,369	3,058	3,350
3192	- LOT 10 ESSEX	0	0	0
3212	- LOT 454 FITZGERALD	7,252	8,184	8,950
3222	ASSET DEPRECIATION	37,640	34,826	38,000
3232	- LOT 43 BATEMAN ST	6,259	6,589	7,200
3242	LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET	3,275	6,666	7,310
3252	ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS	4,653	4,994	5,454
3282	605 SALAMIT PLACE	10,701	11,440	12,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	78,150	75,757	82,764
	Capital Revenue			
2425	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS	-350,000	0	-600,000
	Capital Expenditure			
2494	LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSING	155,580	0	600,000
	HOUSIN	G OTHER		
	Operating Revenue			
3013	RENT LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3003	REIMBURSMENTS - HOUSING OTHER	-	-5,038	-5,500
5005		2,555	5,050	5,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,939	-5,038	-5,500
	Operating Expenditure			
3422	ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY	704	682	750
3442	<b>RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST</b>	2,244	4,499	4,925
3452	LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	3,247	2,750	3,000
3482	LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE	7,496	7,590	8,305
3492	14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTO	3,555	8,635	9,450
	Total Operating Expenditure	17,246	24,156	26,430

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Housing - Schedule 9

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
2455	<i>Capital Revenue</i> LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3034	<i>Capital Expenditure</i> 43 BATEMAN STREET	0	0	0

	SANITATION - HOU	YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
3253	- KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL	-367,428	-364,650	-364,650
3263	- OTHER RESIDENTIAL	-218,838	-217,140	-217,140
3203	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-3,957	-217,140	-3,000
5275		-3,337	-2,750	-3,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-590,223	-584,540	-584,790
	Operating Expenditure			
3812	DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT.	212,280	362,076	395,000
3826	DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES	1,971	4,400	4,800
3832	PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS	0	2,750	3,000
3854	NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE	109,223	164,802	179,800
3856	KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	116,065	189,673	206,945
3858	BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	7,308	12,925	14,100
3860	PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	9,013	24,013	26,200
3861	LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION	9,637	19,250	21,000
3888	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3890	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3892	ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION	3,690	3,960	4,326
	Total Operating Expenditure	469,187	783,849	855,171
	Capital Expenditure			
3304	REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP	0	0	0
	SANITATION - C	THER		
	Operating Revenue			
3313	GRANTS - OTHER	-18,400	0	0
3323	REFUSE SITE FEES -OTHER	-21,381	-32,076	-35,000
3343	- INDUSTRIAL	-108,675	-114,180	-114,180
3353	- COMMERCIAL	-9,004	-8,019	-8,750
3373	- CARAVAN PARKS	0	0	0
3383	INDUSTRIAL REFUSE COLLECTION - GST	-27,060	-27,720	-27,720
3403	REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST)	-2,438	0	0
3405	REIMBURSMENTS - DRUMMUSTER	-3,862	-4,125	-4,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-190,820	-186,120	-190,150
	Operating Expenditure			
3722	IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT	0	0	0
3772	STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER	95,731	97,614	106,500
3774	DRUM MUSTER	3,283	4,125	4,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	99,014	101,739	111,000

YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
31/05/2015	31/05/2015	30/06/2015

	Capital Expenditure	YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
3335	REFUSE SITE CAPITAL	0	0	0
3336	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
	SANITATION - SEW	ERAGE		
2542	<b>Operating Revenue</b> CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS	-472	620	-700
3543 3553	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS	-472	-638 -638	-700
5555	SET HE TANK INST LETIONS	725	050	/00
	Total Operating Revenue	-901	-1,276	-1,400
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGION	IAL DEVELOPN	IENT	
	Operating Revenue			
3743	PLANNING FEES	-22,173	-27,500	-30,000
3823	REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS	-125	-132	-150
3833	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-22,298	-27,632	-30,150
3935	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	13,142	3,663	4,000
	Operating Expenditure			
4202	SALARIES	73,459	90,376	98,600
4212	SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING	8,516	8,580	9,370
4232	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	220	250
4242 4252	ADVERTISING INSURANCE	482 2,067	1,375 4,642	1,500 5,070
4262	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	909	4,042	2,000
4272	VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS	2,589	4,576	5,000
4282	CONSULTANTS EXPENSES	0	0	0
4302	LEGAL EXPENSES	2,613	1,826	2,000
4322	NORTHAMPTON TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4342	HORROCKS TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4372	TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES	111,120	122,760	133,927
4382	CONTROL EXPENSES	7,499	7,370	8,050
4402	ASSET DEPRECIATION	4,690	5,500	6,000
4472	TP - ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
4482 4852	TP ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE PLANNING BUILDING MAINT	0 170	0 154	0
4852 4862	FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN	170 7,849	154 8,701	170 9,500
4802 4872	ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN	5,696	6,116	6,677
1072		5,050	0,110	0,077

	Total Operating Expenditure	YTD Actual 31/05/2015 227,659	YTD Budget 31/05/2015 264,022	Annual Budget 30/06/2015 288,114	
	Capital Revenue				
3905	PROCEEDS OF ASSETS	-8,182	-10,000	-10,000	
7480	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI	0	0	0	
	Capital Expenditure				
4014	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	31,601	42,000	42,000	
	OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES				
	Operating Revenue				
3802	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0	
3853	CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES	-3,232	-2,750	-3,000	
3863	REIMBURSEMENTS	-3,839	-1,826	-2,000	
3883	FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE	-200	-176	-200	
3893	BUS HIRE	-1,359	-1,551	-1,700	
	Total Operating Revenue	-8,630	-6,303	-6,900	
	Operating Expenditure				
4422	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN	22,558	17,248	18,830	
4432	ASSET DEPRECIATION	870	913	1,000	
4442	TOWN PARK TOILETS	14,457	10,846	11,840	
4452	ASSET DEPRECIATION	18,077	20,163	22,000	
4462		34,786	22,946	25,050	
4572	KINGS PARK TOILETS	13,047	15,510	16,935	
4582	LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON	13,555	15,961	17,435	
4592 4652	SALLY'S TREE TOILETS JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI	15,086 10,209	14,542 9,108	15,890 9,950	
4032 4732	HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS	24,177	29,920	32,655	
4752	PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK	17,317	18,832	20,560	
4732	CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK	17,317	15,389	16,820	
4802 4807	BINNU TOILETS	19,429	16,951	18,520	
4807	RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK	7,128	8,602	9,400	
4766	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	8,002 0	9,400 0	
4700	COMMUNITY BUS	4,145	2,750	3,000	
	Total Operating Expenditure	226,142	219,681	239,885	
	Capital Expenditure				
3324	KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	14,124	19,998	20,000	
3344	PUBLIC AMENITIES	74,310	55,000	60,000	

	YTD Actual YTD Budget		Annual Budget	
	31/05/2015	31/05/2015	30/06/2015	
Total Capital Expenditure	88,434	74,998	80,000	

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	PUBLIC HALI	_S		
40.40		7.005	0.462	40.000
4043		-7,005	-9,163	-10,000
4053	CHARGES - HALL HIRE ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	-1,000	-913	-1,000
4063	ALLEN COMMUL CENTRE	-2,974	-913	-1,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-10,979	-10,989	-12,000
	Operating Expenditure			
4672	- PORT GREGORY HALL	5,148	6,479	7,090
4682	- ALMA HALL	922	1,155	1,260
4692	- BINNU HALL	6,745	9,273	10,140
4702	- RSL HALL	14,361	17,886	19,555
4704	OGILVIE HALL/SCHOOL	0	0	0
4712	- AJANA HALL	5,173	5,731	6,280
4772	- ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	54,539	50,941	55,590
4782	- HORROCKS COMM. CENTRE	18,022	18,909	20,640
4792	ASSET DEPRECIATION	83,221	57,750	63,000
4832	ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS	963	1,034	1,129
3534	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	189,095	169,158	184,684
	Capital Expenditure			
3515	BINNU HALL	0		0
	SWIMMING AREAS AN	ID BEACHES		
	Operating Revenue			
3973	CONTRIBUTIONS	-6,950	-5,038	-5,500
3975	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	-569	0	0
3976	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL/	0	0	0
4293	KALBARRI JETTY BERTH FEES	0	0	0
4303	RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE	-4,630	-5,709	-6,230
	Total Operating Revenue	-12,148	-10,747	-11,730
	Operating Expenditure			
3982	ASSET DEPRECIATION	42,310	36,663	40,000
4952	- KALBARRI F/SHORE RES.	113,288	102,817	112,190
4972	- HORROCKS F/SHORE RES.	45,065	71,225	77,730
5012	- PORT GREGORY F/SHORE	4,139	2,805	3,070
5042	ENVIROFUND GRANTS - HUTT RIVER	0	0	0
6742	- HORROCKS FORESHORE	672	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Total Operating Expenditure	205,474	213,510	232,990
	Capital Income			
4513	KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE	0	0	0
4523	GRANTS	0	0	0
4526	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Income	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
3664	FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE	13,280	20,350	22,200
3669	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3670	HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL	0	0	0
3674	KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE	0	0	0
3684	HORROCKS JETTY	0	0	0
4527	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT GRANT	0	0	0
3672	ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	13,280	20,350	22,200
	OTHER RECREATION A	ND SPORT		
	Operating Revenue			
4333	- EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL	-2,697		-2,690
4383	CONTRIBUTIONS	-10,500		-7,000
4423	LEASES & RENTALS	-2,615		
4433	INTEREST REMBURSEMENT	-1,168		-1,727
4453	REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE	0	-7,326	-8,000
4455	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL	0	0	-
4473	GRANTS	-20,032	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-37,012	-20,163	-22,032
4393	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
4962	- KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE	38,509	30,349	33,140
4969	KALBARRI SKATE PARK	10,788	451	500
4982	- HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE	3,662	3,113	3,425
4992	- PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN	170,109	153,164	167,122
4998	PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY	1,560	2,519	2,750
5002	ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC	14,842	15,939	17,398
5022	- LIONS PARK	4,711	2,508	2,770
5032	- BI-CENTENIAL PARK	4,396	12,496	13,650
5072	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	41,320	60,698	66,240
5082	- KALBARRI REC CENTRE	7,712	9,251	10,120
		•		

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
5092	- HORROCKS REC CENTRE	4,852	2,046	2,240
5102	INTEREST ON LOANS	6,617	6,061	6,617
5112	NORTHAMTPON BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5115	KALBARRI GOLF & BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5122	- NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL	74,150	72,754	79,395
5142	EXHIBITION HALL NPTN OVAL	0	0	0
5162	BINNU RECREATION AREA	0	0	0
5169	NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE	0	0	0
5172	ASSET DEPRECIATION	282,284	238,326	260,000
5192	REC - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAV	0	0	0
5212	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	665,512	609,675	665,367
	Capital Revenue			
3775	SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS	-4,337	-5,313	-5,792
3777	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-4,337	-5,313	-5,792
	Capital Expenditure			
3624	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	28,528	26,147	28,528
3654	SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION	2,400	0	0
3714	LAND & BUILDING	21,600	16,665	20,000
3715	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
3716	PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE	85,696	55,220	60,250
3734	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	138,224	98,032	108,778
	TELEVISION AND RADIO R	EBROADCASTING	5	
	Operating Expenditure			
5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0
5242	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0
	LIBRARIES	5		
	Operating Revenue			
4613	CHARGES - LOST BOOKS	-26	-44	-50
4623	REIMBURSEMENTS	-376	-88	-100
4653	INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI	-1,028	-638	-700
	Total Operating Revenue	-1,429	-770	-850

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Expenditure			
5312	SALARIES	35,115	32,703	35,680
5322	LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION	2,831	3,102	3,390
5332	LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER	3,642	4,026	4,400
5334	LIBRARY INTERNET SEVICE	1,784	2,046	2,250
5342	LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE	1,399	1,045	1,150
5352	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
5372	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
5402	ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES	72,927	78,353	85,485
	Total Operating Expenditure	117,697	121,275	132,355
	OTHER CULTU	RE		
4700		1 777	207	220
4703 4713	150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRI MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB	-1,777 0	-297 0	-330 0
4713	GRANT - HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	-3,417	-3,300	-3,600
4703	CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN	-7,800	-913	-1,000
4793	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	-4,520	0	-1,000
4755		4,520	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-17,513	-4,510	-4,930
	Operating Expenditure			
1712	NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING	3,365	5,214	5,700
5512	OLD RAILWAY STATION	1,518	979	1,090
5522	OLD POLICE STATION	3,619	4,015	4,400
5532	CHIVERTON HOUSE	7,402	12,650	13,820
5542	MOONIEMIA CENTRE	1,315	2,739	3,000
5552	KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR	7,640		
5572	HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES	9,923		
5582	OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING	40,432		
5592	LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE	1,526	1,595	1,750
5622	DONATIONS BY COUNCIL	0	0	0
5642	OTHER EXPENDITURE	1,200	0	0
5652	ASSET DEP'N CULTURE	38,703		6,350
5662	150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - BRICKS EXPENDITU	0	0	0
5672	NORTHAMPTON 150TH CELEBRATION	24,176	9,350	10,200
	Total Operating Expenditure	140,819	128,227	140,020

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Transport - Schedule 12

	CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD	YTD Actual 31/05/2015 S, BRIDGES AN	YTD Budget 31/05/2015 D DEPOTS	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Capital Expondituro			
5030	<i>Capital Expenditure</i> REGIONAL ROAD GROUP	266,734	274,736	299,745
5060	- MUNICIPAL FUND	192,911	338,492	369,291
5090	FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION	33,734	107,118	116,878
5150	BLACKSPOT PROJECTS	3,994	0	0
5180	CAR PARKS CONSTRUCTION	0,554	0	0
5210	ROADS TO RECOVERY	461,740	503,844	549,670
5214	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS (BATEMAN :	0	0	0
5215	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS WORKS	301,772	299,310	326,535
5224	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	88,737	81,334	88,737
	Total Capital Expenditure	1,349,621	1,604,834	1,750,856
	Capital Revenue			
5208	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
5483	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS (BATEMAN ST)	0	0	0
7485	ROADWORK RESERVE TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0	0
	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	, BRIDGES ANI	D DEPOTS	
5002	Operating Expenditure	22.222	22.070	26.050
5982	ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD MAINT	22,223	23,870	26,050
5992	INTEREST ON LOANS - TPT	31,413	28,523	31,118
6002	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
6262	APB DEPOT - MUNICIPAL FUND RDWKS	1 052 272	1,485	1,630
5850 5860	ROMANS DATA COLLECTION	1,052,272 8,293	1,293,424 5,819	1,411,034 6,350
5800 5910	KALBARRI DEPOT MAINT.	16,064	14,014	15,320
5910 5920	CROSSOVERS	3,000	1,826	2,000
5930		23,335	25,839	28,225
5950	HORROCKS DEPOT MAINT.	192	25,855	300
5960	LIGHTING OF STREETS	85,909	123,750	135,000
5980	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	05,505	123,730	155,000
5990	ASSET DEPRECIATION	251,397	197,076	215,000
6000	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LEAV	0	0	0
6010	TSPT ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
3994	DEPRECIATION	835,576	779,163	850,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	2,329,675	2,495,053	2,722,027
	Operating Revenue			
6223	CONTRIBUTION (INC STREET LIGHTIN)	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Transport - Schedule 12

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
6281	- MRD MAINTENANCE	-125,091	-137,600	-137,600
6351	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	-533	0	0
5205	ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING	-320,931	-293,942	-320,675
5206	FOOTPATH FUNDING	0	-45,826	-50,000
5207	BLACKSPOT FUNDING	-51,804	0	0
5209	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - OGILVIE E/	-270,000	-270,000	-270,000
5481	REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING	-155,267	-180,686	-197,115
5561	CONTRIBUTIONS	-1,800	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-925,427	-928,054	-975,390

### **ROAD PLANT PURCHASES**

Operating	Revenue
operating	nevenue

4265	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0

	Operating Expenditure			
3610	LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK	-163,663	-168,817	-184,175
4275	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-1,200	-1,500	-1,500
4315	- MACHINERY (DISPOSAL OF ASSET)	-106,364	-125,000	-125,000
4395	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	120,838	0	0
4405	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	12,375	13,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	-150,389	-282,942	-297,175
	Capital Revenue			
4345	LOAN PROCEEDS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-137,114	-397,067	-410,175
4285	- UTILITIES (PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF AS:	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
4034	LAND & BUILDINGS	22,355	7,326	8,000
4214	ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY	464,663	472,076	515,000
4224	UTILITIES (VEHICLES)	67,043	57,288	62,500
4254	OTHER EQUIPMENT	63,477	63,701	69,500
	Total Capital Expenditure	617,538	600,391	655,000

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Transport - Schedule 12

	AERODF	YTD Actual 31/05/2015 ROMES	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
5113	CHARGES - LANDING FEES	-1,817	-2,541	-2,780
5133	HANGAR SITE LEASE	-563	-836	-915
5183	CITY OF GN/GRN - OPERATING CONTF	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,380	-3,377	-3,695
	Operating Expenditure			
5902	ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROMES	14,040	15,081	16,457
5912	ASSET DEPRECIATION	20,979	21,076	23,000
5932	KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE	28,073	31,680	34,575
5935	OLD KALBARRI AIRPORT	3,183	2,838	3,100
	Total Operating Expenditure	66,275	70,675	77,132
5163	<i>Capital Revenue</i> Airport Reserve	0	0	0
2102	AII puit Reserve	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Economic Services - Schedule 13

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	TOURISM AND A	REA PROMOTION	N	
	Operating Revenue	_	_	
5543	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
5563	LEASES/RENTALS	-47,545	-43,582	-47,545
5573	CARAVAN PARK LICENCES	-4,487	-4,026	-4,400
5583	REIMBURSEMENTS	-9,000	-11,000	-12,000
5593	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE	-30,138	-30,000	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-91,171	-88,608	-93,945
	Operating Expenditure			
6322	CARAVAN PARKS/CAMPING GDS	0	0	0
6362	HERITAGE - RAILWAY CARRIAGE	1,024	814	900
6372	TOURISM & PROMOTION GENERAL	95,378	77,913	85,000
6382	AREA PROMOTION	0	0	0
6392	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,364	550	600
	Total Operating Expenditure	97,766	79,277	86,500
	BUILDING	CONTROL		
	Operating Revenue			
5653	- BUILDING PERMITS	-18,105	-18,326	-20,000
5673	S/POOL INSPECTION FEES	-5,615	-4,576	-5,000
5713	BUILDING REIMBURSEMENTS	-221	-550	-600
5733	DEMOLITION FEES	0	-88	-100
	Total Operating Revenue	-23,941	-23,540	-25,700
	Operating Expenditure			
6412	SALARIES	61,224	63,261	69,020
6422	BUILDING SUPERANNUATION	8,783	9,801	10,700
6432	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	2,944	4,576	5,000
6442	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	17,267	21,340	23,300
6452	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LVE	0	0	0
6462	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
6472	BUILD CONTROL BUILD MAIN	137	121	140
6492	ASSET DEPN -ECON SERV BUI	190	176	200
5195	DISPOSAL OF ASSET	0	0	0
6512	ADMIN ALLOC TO BUILD CONT	8,825	9,482	10,345
	Total Operating Expenditure	99,369	108,757	118,705
	Capital Expenditure			
5124	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
9127		0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Economic Services - Schedule 13

	OTHER ECONOM	YTD Actual 31/05/2015 IIC SERVICES	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Operating Revenue			
5933	REIMBURSMENTS	-1,284	-2,376	-2,600
5943	<b>GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA</b>	0	0	0
5983	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU	-905	0	0
5993	PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE	-11,550	-11,550	-11,550
	Total Operating Revenue	-13,739	-13,926	-14,150
	Operating Expenditure			
6752	- PORT GREGORY	13,390	10,582	11,550
6812	KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS F	1,307	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	14,697	10,582	11,550

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	PRIVATE WORKS	5		
6153	<i>Operating Revenue</i> - PLANT HIRE	-12,778	-27,500	-30,000
6912	<b>Operating Expenditure</b> PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14	31,259	24,398	26,635
	OTHER PROPERTY AND S	ERVICES		
	Operating Pouopue			
6590	<b>Operating Revenue</b> SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMEN	-25,823	-23,661	-25,823
5613	CONTRIB - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGE SURVEYS	-23,823	-	
5623	LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	-41,075	-40,288	-50,500
7045	NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC)	-5,720	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-94,250	-69,949	-76,323
	Operating Expenditure			
5,633	3 GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-74,920	0	0
6659	INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	25,823	23,661	25,823
6768	HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	16,408	19,250	21,000
7015	PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET	-188,291	0	0
7025	PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE	375,287	0	0
7035	SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT	198,809	0	0
7065	PROFIT LOSS LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	353,116	42,911	46,823
	Capital Revenue			
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-74,920	0	0
6591	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL	-13,942	-12,771	-13,942
6654	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN	0	0	0
7490	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
7500	LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUN	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-88,862	-12,771	-13,942
	Capital Expenditure			
6574	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0
6758	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS	502,609	411,654	411,665
6592	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT	13,942	12,771	13,942
6664	LOAN PAYMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	516,551	424,425	425,607

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

Other Property and Services - Schedule 14 YTD Actual YTD Budget Annual Budget 31/05/2015 31/05/2015 30/06/2015			
		•	-
PUBLIC WORKS OVER	RHEADS		
Operating Expenditure			
ENGINEERING SALARIES	105,519	108,911	118,820
ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT	137	121	140
ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP.	12,819	11,968	13,070
VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	10,884	10,076	11,000
SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN	195,690	196,097	213,931
SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY	212,840	183,326	200,000
INSURANCE ON WORKS	71,603	64,361	70,220
LONG SERVICE LEAVE	23,768	0	0
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	16,378	19,250	21,000
PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANC	0	0	0
ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH	24,630	26,455	28,871
STAFF TRAINING	21,356	13,618	14,875
ALLOWANCES	1,850	15,103	16,485
FRINGE BENEFIT TAX	11,046	13,288	14,500
LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-707,497	-662,662	-722,912
Total Operating Expenditure	1,023	-88	0
PLANT OPERATIO	ON		
Operating Revenue			
REIMBURSEMENTS	-36	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS	-21,160	-9,163	-10,000
INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES	0	-4,576	-5,000
DIESEL FUEL REBATE	-42,104	-36,663	-40,000

Total Operating Revenue

7112 7122

7132 7142

7152

7162 7172

7182

7192 7202

7222

7232

7242

7252

7282 7302

6323

6423

6433

6443

**Operating Expenditure** 7312 FUELS AND OILS 190,360 275,000 300,000 7322 **TYRES AND TUBES** 27,972 36,663 40,000 7332 225,081 PARTS AND REPAIRS 183,326 200,000 7342 **REPAIR WAGES** 97,383 87,417 95,380 7352 INSURANCE AND LICENSES 35,323 40,326 44,000 7362 **EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES** 14,867 14,201 15,500 7382 ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N 7,622 8,184 8,934 7502 LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS -508,945 -703,814 -645,161 **Total Operating Expenditure** 89,662 -44 0

-63,300

-50,402

-55,000

MATERIALS

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/05/2015	31/05/2015	30/06/2015
	Capital Expenditure			
6620	MATERIALS PURCHASED	176,800	0	0
6630	STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL	0	0	0
6750	LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED	-179,310	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	-2,510	0	0
	SALARIES	AND WAGES		
	Operating Revenue			
6941	REIMB WORKERS COMPENS.	-27,302	-9,163	-10,000
	Operating Expenditure			
6810	GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR	1,063,438	964,612	1,052,310
6820	GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR	1,355,108	1,334,476	1,455,797
6830	WORKERS COMPENSATION	28,860	0	0
6890	SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,063,249	-964,612	-1,052,310
6900	WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,385,352	-1,334,476	-1,455,797
	Total Operating Expenditure	-1,195	0	0

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

# **RESERVE TRANSFERS**

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Schedule 15 Reserves			
7120	TFR TO ROADWORKS GENERAL	1,140	0	0
7130	TFR TO KALBARRI AERODROME RES	, 75	0	0
7140	TFR TO PLANT RESERVE	145	0	0
7150	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RES TFR	0	0	0
7160	TFR TO SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	145	0	0
7170	TFR TO KALB - AGED PERSONS ACCOM	7,475	0	0
7190	LAND SALES ACCOUNT	0	0	0
7210	TFR TO COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	750	0	0
7220	TFR TO BUILDING - HOUSING	1,400	0	0
7240	TFR TO LEAVE RESERVE	2,065	0	0
7250	TFR TO BUS RESERVE	0	0	0
7260	TFR TO BRIDGE RECON RES	0	0	0
7270	TFR TO KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	0
7271	TFR TO COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	2,125	0	0
7280	TFR TO FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	0
7290	TFR TO NPTON AGED ACCOM RESERVE	2,750	0	0
7300	TFR TO TPS REVIEW RESERVE	225	0	0
7301	TFR TO KALBARRI SPECIFIFED AREA RATE	260	0	0
7303	TFR TO POS DEVEOPMENT KALBARRI	0	0	0
7305	TFR TO NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RE	0	0	0
7315	TFR TO LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	6,188	0	0
7325	TFR TO 150TH ANNIVERSARY - NORTHAMPTO	0	0	0
7180	TRANSFER TO REFUSE MANAGEMENT RESERV	0	0	0
7320	TFR FROM PLANT RESERVE	0	0	0
7380	TFR FROM ROADWORKS	0	0	0
7385	TFR TO KALBARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE	72,853	0	0
7410	TFR FROM RESTRICTED CASH	0	0	0
7470	TFR FROM KALBARRI TOURISM SPEC AREA RA	-3,080	0	0
7435	TFR FROM INDUSTRIAL UNIT RESERVE	0	0	0
7445	TFR FROM TOWN PLANNING RESERVE	0	0	0
	Net Transfers to Reserve	94,516	0	0

# **RESERVE BANK ACCOUNTS**

		Balance	YTD
0741	REFUSE MANAGEMENT BANK	0	0
0861	LEAVE RESERVE BANK	155,489	2,065
0801	ROADWORKS RESERVE BANK	51,060	1,140
0821	KALBARRI AERODROME BANK	4,388	75
0841	COMP & OFFICE EQUIP BANK	29,769	750
0881	HOUSE & BUILDING RESERVE	59,557	1,400

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

# **RESERVE TRANSFERS**

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/05/2015	31/05/2015	30/06/2015
0871	KAL AGED PERSONS ACCOMM RESRV	222,513	7,475	
0761	BRIDGE RECON RES BANK	0	0	
0911	NPTON AGED PERSONS BANK	116,644	2,750	
0961	TPS REVIEW RESERVE	12,916	225	
0811	BUS RESERVE BANK	0	0	
0831	PLANT RESERVE BANK	6,503	145	
0851	SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	6,100	145	
0791	KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	
1871	COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	103,395	2,125	
0731	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE RES	240	(2,820)	
0891	FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	
0901	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RESERVE	5,758	0	
0965	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE	0	0	
0091	MAJOR LAND TRANS BANK	511,477	6,188	
0975	150TH ANNIVERSAY RESERVE BANK	0	0	
1881	KAL BARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE BANK	72,853	72,853	
Total		1,358,662	94,516	

# Schedule Format 2014/2015 Trust Funds

## **TRUST FUND**

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	EXPENSES	51/05/2015	51/05/2015	30/00/2013
8260	RETENTIONS	79,145	0	0
8280	HOUSING BONDS	0	0	0
8300	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS	0	0	0
8320	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8330	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8340	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8350	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8360	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8380	GALENA DONATIONS	431	0	0
8390	SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES	0	0	0
8400	CEMETERY PURCHASES	0	0	0
8420	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	0	0	0
8422	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8430	RATES REFUNDED	0	0	0
8440	UNCLAIMED MONIES	-1,165	0	0
8450	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8460	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8470	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8480	HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP	0	0	0
8490	BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU	1,173	0	0
8500	KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT	0	0	0
8510	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	0	0	0
8520	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8530	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8540	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	5,000	0	0
8550	BURN OFF FEES	0	0	0
8560	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8570	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8580	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8590	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8602	REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS)	35	0	0
8610	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	6,250	0	0
8620	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660	LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8620	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660	LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8690	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8700	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8710	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8720	BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8730	LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS	0	0	0
8740	NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES	0	0	0
8750	KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8760	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8770	GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP	0	0	0
8780	RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN	0	0	0
8790	SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8800	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8810	NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND	0	0	0
8820	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	0	0	0
8830	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8840	DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES	0	0	0
8850	AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE	0	0	0
8860	BRB LEVY EXPENSE	0	0	0
8870	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8880	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8891	PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP	0	0	0
8893	AUCTION - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8896	KIDSPORT - EXPENSES	4,717	0	0
8897	NCCA - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8899	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8901	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE	149	0	0
8903	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES	4,806	0	0
0505	TOTAL EXPENSES	100,540	0	0
		100,540	0	Ŭ
	INCOME			
8261	RETENTIONS	-18	0	0
8281	HOUSING BONDS	760	0	0
8301	FOOTPATH DEPOSITS	-12,000	0	0
8311	GROUP ASSURANCE	0	0	0
8321	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8331	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8341	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8351	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8361	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8381	ASU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8391	MEU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8401	CEMETERY FUNDRAISING	0	0	0
8421	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	-800	0	0
8423	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8431	STAFF BANKING	0	0	0
8441	RATES OVERPAID	0	0	0
8451	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8461	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8471	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8481	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	320	0	0
8491	INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND	0	0	0
8501	RETAIL STUDY GRANT	0	0	0
8511	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	-8,754	0	0
8521	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8531	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8541	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8551	BURNING OFF FEES	216	0	0
8561	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8571	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8581	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8591	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8601	KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY	0	0	0
8611	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	-6,250	0	0
8621	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8631	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8641	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8651	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8661	LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT	0	0	0
8671	DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT	0	0	0
8681	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8691	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8701	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8711	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8721	BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8731	INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA	0	0	0
8741	NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD	0	0	0
8751	KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8761	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8771	GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC	0	0	0
8781	RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM	-440	0	0
8791	SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN	0	0	0
8801	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8811	NABAWA ROAD FUNDING	0	0	0
8821	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	-200	0	0
8831	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8841	DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES	740	0	0
8851	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0
8861	BRB LEVY RECEIVED	0	0	0
8871	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8881	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8890	PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC	0	0	0
8892	AUCTION - INCOME	0	0	0
8894	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS)	0	0	0
8895	KIDSPORT - INCOME	0	0	0
8898	NCCA - INCOME	-24,539	0	0
8900	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME	500	0	0
8902	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/05/2015	YTD Budget 31/05/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8904	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME	-4,306	0	0
	TOTAL INCOME	-54,771	0	0
	Trust Fund Movement	45,769	0	0
0711	TRUST FUND BANK	-49,289		
	Difference	-3,520		

#### **SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE REVENUE**

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/201	2014/2015 UNIT RATE		2015/2016 UNIT RATE		
SALE OF REPORTS		Total		Rate	GST	Total	
Owners & Occupiers Electoral Roll		\$25.00	per roll	\$25.00	Nil	\$25.00	per roll
Property Addresses Report		\$20.00	per report	\$20.00	Nil	\$20.00	per report
RATES INSTALMENT FEES & CHARGES							
Rate Instalment Fee	Charged on each additional instalment notice sent	\$5.00	per instalment	\$5.00	Nil	\$5.00	per instalment
Rate Instalment Interest Percent	Interest % charged on rate instalment option	5.00%	per instalment	5.00%	Nil	5.00%	per instalment
Late Payment Penalty Interest	Interest charged is pa & calculated on daily	10.00%	er annum/daily	10.00%	Nil	10.00%	per annum/daily
LOCAL AUTHORITY PROPERTY ENQUIRY REPORTS							
Account Inquiry - Rates, Orders and Requisitions		\$90.00	per inquiry	\$90.00	Nil	\$90.00	per inquiry
Account Inquiry - Orders and Requisitions Only		\$55.00	per inquiry	\$55.00	Nil	\$55.00	per inquiry
Account Inquiry - Rates Only		\$35.00	per inquiry	\$35.00	Nil	\$35.00	per inquiry

#### SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
PHOTOCOPY CHARGES		-	Double sided	Single side	GST	Total	Double sided
		incl GST	incl GST	incl GST			incl GST
A4 Copies		\$0.30	\$0.40	\$0.30	Nil	\$0.30	\$0.40
A3 Copies		\$0.40	\$0.50	\$0.40	Nil	\$0.40	\$0.50
A4 use of own paper		\$0.10	\$0.20	\$0.10	Nil	\$0.10	\$0.20
A4 Copies - Colour		\$0.50	\$1.00	\$0.50	Nil	\$0.50	\$1.00
A3 Copies - Colour		\$1.00	\$2.00	\$1.00	Nil	\$1.00	\$2.00
FACSIMILE CHARGES							
Fee to Send - First page		\$2.20		\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00	
Fee to Send - extra pages		\$0.55		\$0.45	\$0.05	\$0.50	
Fee to Receive		\$0.55		\$0.45	\$0.05	\$0.50	
COUNCIL AGENDAS							
Purchase of Agenda		\$15.00	per Agenda	\$13.64	\$1.36	\$15.00	per Agenda
		\$170.50	per Year	\$150.00	\$15.00	\$165.00	per Year

#### SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2015/2016 UNIT RATE				
DOG REGISTRATION FEE'S		1 Year	3 Years	1 Year	GST	3 Years	Lifetime		
Unsterilised Dog/Bitch		\$50.00	\$120.00	\$50.00	N/A	\$120.00	\$250.00		
Sterilised Dog/Bitch		\$20.00	\$42.50	\$20.00	N/A	\$42.50	\$100.00		
Working Dog (Farm)	Fees as per the DOG Act 1976			•		1/4 of Registration	Fee		
Unsterilised Dog/Bitch (Pensioner)		\$25.00	\$60.00	\$25.00	N/A	\$60.00	\$125.00		
Sterilised Dog/Bitch (Pensioner)		\$10.00	\$21.25	\$10.00	N/A	\$21.25	\$50.00		
DOG POUND AND OTHER RELATED CHARGES	-								
Seizure & Impounding Fee	Set by Council	\$44.00		\$44.00	N/A	\$44.00			
Sustenance	Set by Council	\$16.50	per day	\$16.50	N/A	\$16.50	per day		
Animal Destruction Fee	Set by Council	\$55.00	per animal	\$55.00	N/A	\$55.00	per animal		
Possum/Cat Trap Hire	Set by Council	\$55.00	refundable	\$55.00	N/A	\$55.00	refundable		
Kennel Application Fee	Fixed under local law	\$100.00	per application	\$100.00	N/A	\$100.00	per application		
Annual Kennel Registration Fee	Fixed under local law	\$50.00	per annum	\$50.00	N/A	\$50.00	per annum		
Renewal of Kennel Licence	Fixed under local law	\$50.00	per annum	\$50.00	N/A	\$50.00	per annum		
Dog Barking Control Device	Hire Fee per week	\$22.00	each time hired	\$22.00	N/A	\$22.00	per week		
Dog Barking Control Device	deposit	\$55.00	refundable	\$55.00	N/A	\$55.00	refundable		
CAT REGISTRATION FEE'S									
Sterilised Cat (31/5/13 - 31/10/14)		\$10.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Sterilised Cat	Fees as per the CAT Act 2011	\$20.00	\$42.50	\$20.00	N/A	\$42.50	(Lifetime)	\$100.0	
Pensioner Owned Cat		\$10.00	\$21.25	\$10.00	N/A	\$21.25	(Lifetime)	\$50.0	
Annual application to Breed (per cat)		\$100.00		\$100.00					
CAT POUND AND OTHER RELATED CHARGES									
Seizure & Impounding Fee	Set by Council	\$44.00	N/A	\$44.00	N/A	N/A	per animal		
Sustenance	Set by Council	\$16.50	N/A	\$16.50	N/A	N/A	per day		
Animal Destruction Fee	Set by Council	\$55.00	N/A	\$55.00	N/A	N/A	per animal		
Cat Trap Hire	Set by Council	\$55.00	refundable	\$55.00	N/A	N/A	refundable		

#### SCHEDULE 6 - EDUCATION & WELFARE

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015 UNIT RATE 2015/2016 UNIT RATE				RATE	
		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Northampton Day Care - NOCCA	Peppercorn Lease	\$1.00	per annum	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00	per annum
Kalbarri Day Care Centre	Peppercorn Lease	\$1.00	per annum	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00	per annum

#### SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Trading in Public Places Policy	annual fee	\$220.00	per annum	\$200.00	\$20.00	\$220.00	per annum
Offensive Trades Licenses	Fish Handling Fee license	\$100.00	License pa	\$100.00	Nil	\$100.00	License pa
	Fish Processing Fee License	\$170.00	License pa	\$170.00	Nil	\$170.00	License pa
		\$10.00	per inspection	\$10.00	Nil	\$10.00	per inspection
Water Monitoring of Private Water	Microbiological Water Sample	\$44.00		\$44.00	Nil	\$44.00	per sample
Samples	Chemical Water Sample	\$44.00		\$44.00	Nil	\$44.00	per sample
	Microbiological Water Sample & Chemical	\$66.00		\$66.00	Nil	\$66.00	per sample
Water Monitoring of Semi Public Pools	Microbiological Water Sample & Chemical	\$35.00		\$35.00	Nil	\$35.00	per sample
Food Act Registration		\$165.00	License pa	\$140.00	Nil	\$140.00	License pa
Itinerant Food Vendor License	annual fee	\$165.00	License pa	\$150.00	\$15.00	\$165.00	per annum

#### SCHEDULE 9 - HOUSING

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2	2015/2016 UNIT	RATE
STAFF		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Lot 43 Bateman Street - Northampton	Set by Employment Contract	Set by Employm	ent Contract	Set by	y Employment Con	tract	
Lot 605 Salamit Place - Kalbarri	Set by Employment Contract	Set by Employm	ent Contract	Set by	y Employment Con	tract	
Lot 23 Rake Place - Northampton	Set by Employment Contract	Set by Employm	ent Contract	Set b	y Employment Con	tract	
OTHER							
Oval Residence		\$190.00	per week	\$150.00	Nil	\$150.00	per week
Lot 74 Seventh Avenue - Northampton		\$133.00	per week	\$133.00	Nil	\$133.00	per week
Lot 6 Robinson Street - Northampton		\$130.00	per week	\$130.00	Nil	\$130.00	per week
Lot 14 Callion Way - Kalbarri	Doctors Residence reduced to Nil	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Lot 454 Fitzgerald St - Northampton	Doctors Residence reduced to Nil	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Lot 42 Bateman Street - Northampton	Doctors Residence reduced to Nil	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE	2015/2016 UNIT RATE				
PLANNING REPORTS		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total		
Rural Strategy			Cost H	per copy				
Town Planning Scheme Reports			Cost R	per copy				
CD Digital copy		\$11.00		\$10.00	\$1.00	\$11.00		
PLANNING SERVICES								
Development Applications	(a) Not more than \$50,000	\$147.00		\$147.00	Nil	\$147.00		
	(b) More than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000	0.32% of the e	stimated cost o	0.32% of the esti	mated cost of deve	elopment		
	(c) More than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million	\$1,700 + 0.25	7% for every \$	\$1,700 + 0.2579	℅ for every \$1 in e	excess of \$500,0	000	
	(d) More than \$2.5 million but not more than \$5 million	\$7,161 + 0.20	6% for every \$	\$7,161 + 0.2069	℅ for every \$1 in e	excess of \$2.5 m	illion	
	(e) More than \$5 million but not more than \$21.5 million	\$12,633 + 0.1	23% for every	\$12,633 + 0.123	3% for every \$1 in	excess of \$5 mi	illion	
	(f) More than \$21.5 million	\$34,196.00		\$34,196.00				
Penalty Provisions NOTE:	If development has commenced, or been carried out, an additional amo	unt by way of pend	Ity, that is twice th	he amount of the fee	payable for determin	ation		
	of the application.(in addition to the initial application fee)							

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015 UNIT RATE		2	2015/2016 UNIT	RATE
		Total	Std Rate	GST	Total	
SUBDIVISION CLEARANCE - LANDSCAPING						
Legal Agreement			Prepared by Councils S	olicitors at the Subdivid	ers Cost	
Bond	not more than \$10,000		100% of the total value	e of landscaping works,	or an alternative	
	More than \$10,000		arrangement to the full	bond, including the lode	gement of an absolute	
			caveat over lots within t	the subdivision.	Ì	
Amended Plans	(this applies where a derermination is already given by		66% of the origin	al application fee	e with a minimum	of \$73.
	the Council or where amended plans are submitted					
	and not requested by the Council)					
SUBDIVISION CLEARANCE - LANDSCAPING						
Subdivision Clearances	not more than 5 lots	\$73.00	\$73.00	Nil	\$73.00	per lot
	between 6 and 195 lots (first 5 lots charged at \$73 each)	\$35.00	\$35.00	Nil	\$35.00	per lot
	more than 195 lots	\$7,393.00	\$7,393.00	Nil	\$7,393.00	
					-	
Residential Design Code	Performance criteria assessment	\$73 per assessment with mini	m \$73 per	assessment with m	inimum	
		of \$147 and maximum of \$7	'3 of \$147	and maximum of	F \$730	
Extractive Industry	Initial Fee	\$739.00	\$739.00	Nil	\$739.00	
	Renewal Fee	\$315.00	\$315.00	Nil	\$315.00	
Penalty Provisions NOTE:	If development has commenced, or been carried out, an additio	nal amount of \$1,478 by way o	of penalty			
			l i			
Home Occupations/Cottage Industries	initial fee	\$222.00	\$222.00	Nil	\$222.00	
	renewal fee	\$73.00	\$73.00	Nil	\$73.00	
Penalty Provisions NOTE:	If the home occupation or cottage industry has commenced, an	additional amount of \$444 by v	way of penalty			
Other Planning Charges	Change of use/continuation of non-conforming use where					
	development is not occurring	\$295.00	\$295.00	Nil	\$295.00	
Penalty Provisions NOTE:	If the change of use or the alteration or extension or change of the nor	-conforming use has commenced, a	n additional amount of	\$556 by way of pe	enalty.	
	Demolition where Planning Approval is required	\$147.00	\$147.00	Nil	\$147.00	
	Relocation of Building Envelope	\$147.00	\$147.00	Nil	\$147.00	
	Reply to Property Settlement Questionnaire	\$90.00	\$90.00	Nil	\$90.00	
	Issue of written planning advice	\$80.30	\$73.00	Nil	\$73.00	
	Extension of current Planning Approval	\$115.50	\$119.09	\$11.91	\$131.00	
	Issue of Section 40 Certificate	\$80.30	\$69.09	\$6.91	\$76.00	
	Issue of Zoning Certificate	\$80.30	\$73.00	Nil	\$73.00	
	Road/ROW/PAW request for closure	\$583.00	\$597.27	\$59.73	\$657.00	

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015 UNIT	RATE	2	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
		Total	Std Rate	GST	Total	
Town Planning Scheme Amendments	Minor - amendment that involves only textural changes or					
	rectifies a zoning anomaly	\$3,558.50	\$3,657.27	\$365.73	\$4,023.00	50% refundable if not advertised
	Major - amendment that involves a zoning change	\$6,528.50	\$6,706.36	\$670.64	\$7,377.00	50% refundable if not advertised
	Minor - Structure Plans, Outline Development Plans &					
	Subdivision Guide Plans or similar	\$2,607.00	\$3,043.64	\$304.36	\$3,348.00	50% refundable if not advertised
	Modification to plans once approval given	\$951.50	\$979.09	\$97.91	\$1,077.00	
	Major - Structure Palns, Outline Development Plans &					
	Subdivision Guide Plans or similar	\$5,346.00	\$5,493.64	\$549.36	\$6,043.00	
	Modification to plans once approval is given (major)	\$1,897.50	\$1,951.82	\$195.18	\$2,147.00	
	Detailed Area Plan, Design Guidelines or similar		\$847.27	\$84.73	\$932.00	
Advertising	On site signage (per sign)	\$286.00	\$293.64	\$29.36	\$323.00	
	Newspaper advertising (per advertisement)	\$286.00	\$293.64	\$29.36	\$323.00	
	(1) A 'minor' Town Planning Scheme Amendment is one that in	 nvolves only textural cha	 Inges or rectifies a zoning a	nomaly		
	A 'major' Town Planning Scheme Amendment is one that	involves the rezoning of	land.			
	(2) "Cost Recovery" is calculated on the basis of costs incurre	d by the Shire from outsi	ide suppliers plus a 10% A	dministration charg	le.	
	(3) Fees are non-refundable unless otherwise stated.					
	CD digital copy of planning document	\$22.00	\$23.64	\$2.36	\$26.00	
	Pre-Strata inspection	\$291.50	\$299.09	\$29.91	\$329.00	

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
REFUSE SITES							
Northampton & Kalbarri Refuse Sites							
Commercial Vehicles	General Waste -Builders Rubble, contaiminated with refuse	\$49.50	per load	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00	per load
	\$15/m3 - Min \$55.00	\$11.00	per m/3	\$13.64	\$1.36	\$15.00	per m/3
	Putrescible Waste (Placed in bulk bins)	\$66.00	per load	\$60.00	\$6.00	\$66.00	per load
	Cardboard (Recycling bin)	\$66.00	per load	\$60.00	\$6.00	\$66.00	per load
Tray Back/Utility type vehicles	General Waste (Inert)	\$16.50	per load	\$15.00	\$1.50	\$16.50	per load
	Putrescible Waste (Placed in bulk bins)	\$27.50	per load	\$25.00	\$2.50	\$27.50	per load
	Cardboard (Recycling bin)	\$27.50	per load	\$25.00	\$2.50	\$27.50	per load
Trailers	General Waste (Inert)	\$16.50	per load	\$15.00	\$1.50	\$16.50	per load
	Putrescible Waste (Placed in bulk bins)	\$27.50	per load	\$25.00	\$2.50	\$27.50	per load
	Cardboard (Recycling bin)	\$22.00	per load	\$25.00	\$2.50	\$27.50	per load
Special Burials	Asbestos Containing Material	N/A	per m/3	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00	per m/3
	Asbestos Containing Material (Minimun Fee)	N/A	N/A	\$30.00	\$3.00	\$33.00	per load
Mattressess	Small (single)	N/A	N/A	\$10.00	\$1.00	\$11.00	per unit
	Large (double etc)	N/A	N/A	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00	per unit
LPG Bottles	Small	N/A	N/A	\$5.50	\$0.55	\$6.05	per unit
	Large	N/A	N/A	\$10.00	\$1.00	\$11.00	per unit
Tyres	Motor vehicle tyres	\$5.50	each	\$5.00	\$0.50	\$5.50	each
	Motor vehicle tyre with rim	\$5.50	each	\$6.00	\$0.60	\$6.60	each
	Truck tyres	\$5.50	each	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00	each
	Truck tyres with rim	\$5.50	each	\$25.00	\$2.50	\$27.50	each
240L Wheelie Bin	Recoup of cost of 240L bins	\$95.00	per bin	\$86.36	\$8.64	\$95.00	per bin
Port Gregory Fishermans Wharf	1.5m <sup>3</sup> - Front Loader Bin (Serviced Weekly)	\$41.25		\$38.25	\$3.83	\$42.08	per bin/ week
Kalbarri Fishermans Wharf	3.0m <sup>3</sup> - Front Loader Bin (Serviced Weekly)	\$82.50		\$76.50	\$7.65	\$84.15	per bin/ week
Half Way Bay - Rubbish Removal		\$290.00	per bin	\$263.64	\$26.36	\$290.00	per bin/ year

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE	2015/2016 UNIT RATE					
COMMUNITY BUS		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total			
Hire of Bus	all fuel costs plus fee	\$0.65	per kilometre	\$0.59	\$0.06	\$0.65	per kilometre		
	seniors and school children	\$0.55	per kilometre	\$0.50	\$0.05	\$0.55	per kilometre		
Deposit	Refundable deposit	\$200.00	refundable	\$200.00	Nil	\$200.00	refundable		
CEMETERY BURIAL FEES									
Ordinary Grave for an adult (Mon to Friday)		\$440.00		\$400.00	\$40.00	\$440.00			
Ordinary Grave for an adult (Sat, Sun or Public Holiday	)	\$495.00		\$450.00	\$45.00	\$495.00			
Grave for a child under 7 years (Mon to Fri)		\$220.00		\$200.00	\$20.00	\$220.00			
Grave for a child under 7 years (Sat, Sun or Public Holic	lay)	\$275.00		\$250.00	\$25.00	\$275.00			
Test dig via request (at cost to applicant)									
Excavator/Rock Breaker if required charged back to ap	plicant at cost.								
CEMETERY REOPENING FEES									
Ordinary Grave for an adult		\$200.00		\$181.82	\$18.18	\$200.00			
Grave for a child under 7 years		\$160.00		\$145.45	\$14.55	\$160.00			
CEMETERY/MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES									
Funeral Directors Licence		\$100.00		\$100.00	Nil	\$100.00			
Monument Fee		\$55.00		\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00			
Single Niche Wall Fee		\$27.50		\$25.00	\$2.50	\$27.50			
Double Niche Wall Fee		\$55.00		\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00			
Plaque for Niche Wall				At cost plus 10%	GST				
Septic Tank Application Fee	Charges are fixed by State legislation.	\$113.00	per application	\$118.00	Nil	\$118.00	per application		
Inspection Fee		\$113.00	per inspection	\$118.00	Nil	\$118.00	per inspection		
Local Government Report Fee		\$113.00	per report	\$118.00	Nil	\$118.00	per report		

#### SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE/LIBRARIES

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015 UNIT RATE 2015/2016 UNIT				015/2016 UNIT	RATE
OLD POLICE STATION RENTALS		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Northampton Tourist Association	Peppercorn Lease	\$1.00	per week	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00	per annum
Northampton Toy Library	Peppercorn Lease	\$1.00	per week	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00	per annum
INTERNET ACCESS FEE							
Email & Internet Service		\$5.50	per ½ hour	\$5.00	\$0.50	\$5.50	per ½ hour
Printer fee		\$0.50	inclusive of GST	\$0.50	inclusive of GST	\$0.50	per page
FORESHORE LEASES							
4 Degrees Pty Ltd (Reserve 31833)	Increase as per lease conditions = March Qtr CPI - 1.4%	\$3,960.00	per annum	\$3,650.40	\$365.04	\$4,015.44	per annum
OVAL RESERVE RENTALS							
Northampton Agricultural Society	Increase of 3.0% applied per Corporate Business Plan	\$529.80	per annum	\$496.09	\$49.61	\$545.70	per annum
Northampton Football club	Increase of 3.0% applied per Corporate Business Plan	\$2,151.59	per annum	\$2,014.67	\$201.47	\$2,216.14	per annum
Northampton Cricket Club	Increase of 3.0% applied per Corporate Business Plan	\$195.12	per annum	\$182.70	\$18.27	\$200.97	per annum
Education Department	Increase of 3.0% applied per Corporate Business Plan	\$2,966.68	per annum	\$2,777.89	\$277.79	\$3,055.68	per annum
KALBARRI FORESHORE RESERVE							
Kalbarri Boat Hire	Increase as per lease conditions = March Qtr CPI - 1.4%	\$1,132.65	per annum	\$1,044.10	\$104.41	\$1,148.51	per annum

#### SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE/LIBRARIES

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
RSL HALL NORTHAMPTON HIRE CHARGES		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Weddings/Parties/Functions		\$125.00	per booking	\$113.64	\$11.36	\$125.00	per booking
Bond for Weddings/Parties/etc		\$230.00	per booking	\$209.09	\$20.91	\$230.00	per booking
Meetings		\$17.00	per booking	\$15.45	\$1.55	\$17.00	per booking
Travelling Shows/Films		\$65.00	per booking	\$59.09	\$5.91	\$65.00	per booking
Local Club/Organisations Meeting		No charge		No charge			
Chair Hire Fee		\$22.00	per 50 chairs	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00	per 50 chairs
							min of 50 chairs
Trestle Hire Fee		\$11.00	per trestle	\$10.00	\$1.00	\$11.00	per trestle
ALLEN CENTRE MEETING ROOM HIRE CHARGES							
Local Club Meeting		No charge		No charge			
Local Club Meeting with drinks/food		\$20.00	per booking	\$18.18	\$1.82	\$20.00	per booking/day
Hire of Meeting room by outside groups/organisations		\$65.00	per booking	\$59.09	\$5.91	\$65.00	per booking/day
Other uses		At discretio	n of Council		A	At discretion of C	ouncil
<u>Other</u>							
Marque's for Weddings/Ceremonies/Functions on Counc	il controlled Reserves	\$220.00		\$200.00	\$20.00	\$220.00	per booking

#### SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		2	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
DIRECTIONAL SIGNS		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Single Sided Sign	At cost of sign and freight	At Cost		At Cost	10%		per sign
Double Sided Sign	At cost of sign and freight	At Cost		At Cost	10%		per sign
Installation of signs (Existing Post/Structure)		\$50.00		\$45.45	\$4.55	\$50.00	per sign
Installation of signs (New Location)		At Cost		At Cost	10%		
KALBARRI AIRSTRIP CHARGES							
Pexton Nominees Hangar Fees	Increase as per lease conditions = March Qtr CPI - 1.4%	\$619.10	per annum	\$570.70	\$57.07	\$627.77	per annum
Pexton Nominees Landing Fees	Increase of 3.0% applied per Corporate Business Plan	\$1,364.00	per annum	\$1,277.20	\$127.72	\$1,404.92	per annum
Kalbarri Skydive Landing Fees	Increase of 3.0% applied per Corporate Business Plan	\$1,364.00	per annum	\$1,277.20	\$127.72	\$1,404.92	per annum
Voluntary Landing contribution		\$15.50	per landing	\$14.09	\$1.41	\$15.50	per landing
Passenger Service Fee (RPT)		\$15.50	- arriving and	\$14.09	\$1.41	\$15.50	per passenger - arriving & departing
Additional Hangar Site	per square metre	\$5.50		\$5.00	\$0.50	\$5.50	per annum
Hanger No 2 - G McFarlane	No increase 15/16, New Agreed Rate	\$387.20		\$352.00	\$35.20	\$387.20	per annum
Permanent private aircraft parking	in lieu of landing charges	\$264.00		\$240.00	\$24.00	\$264.00	per annum

#### SCHEDULE 13 - RURAL SERVICES/TOURISM/BUILDING CONTROL/WATER SUPPLY

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE	2015/2016 UNIT RATE				
CARAVAN PARK LEASES		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total		
Horrocks Caravan Park - R29152	Malnis Nominees - CPI Increase of 1.4 per March Qtr CPI	\$21,000.00	per annum	\$19,358.18	\$1,935.82	\$21,294.00	per annum	
ot 588 Grey Street, Kalbarri	RW & DE Allen - CPI Increase of 1.4% per March Qtr CPI	\$22,800.00	per annum	\$21,017.45	\$2,101.75	\$23,119.20	per annum	
Lot 589 Grey Street, Kalbarri	RW & DE Allen - CPI Increase of 1.4% per March Qtr CPI	\$8,500.00	per annum	\$7,835.45	\$783.55	\$8,619.00	per annum	
CARAVAN PARK LICENCES								
Murchison Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$615.00	per annum	\$615.00	Nil	\$615.00	per annum	
Anchorage Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$672.00	per annum	\$672.00	Nil	\$672.00	per annum	
Horrocks Beach Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$492.00	per annum	\$492.00	Nil	\$492.00	per annum	
Port Gregory Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$393.00	per annum	\$393.00	Nil	\$393.00	per annum	
Tudor Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$786.00	per annum	\$786.00	Nil	\$786.00	per annum	
Red Bluff Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$408.00	per annum	\$408.00	Nil	\$408.00	per annum	
Wageo Caravan Park	Set by state legislation	\$90.00	per annum	\$90.00	Nil	\$90.00	per annum	
BUILDING PERMITS								
Class 1 and 10 Buildings (Uncertified)	Set by state legislation	0.32%	alue of applicatio	0.32%	Nil	0.32%	value of application	
Class 1 and 10 Buildings (Certified)	Set by state legislation			0.19%	Nil	0.19%	value of application	
Minimun Building application Fee	Set by state legislation	\$90.00	per application	\$92.00	Nil	\$92.00	per application	
All other Building Classes - Class 2 to 9	Set by state legislation	0.09%	alue of applicatio	0.09%	Nil	0.09%	value of application	
Application to Extend a Building Permit	Set by state legislation			\$92.00	Nil	\$92.00	per application	
Demolotion Permit Class 1 & 10	Set by state legislation	\$92.00	per application	\$92.00	Nil	\$92.00	per application	
Demolotion Permit Class 2 to 9	Set by state legislation			\$92.00	Nil	\$92.00	per storey	
Building Services Levy (BSL) < \$45,000	Set by state legislation			\$61.65	Nil	\$61.65		
Building Services Levy (BSL) > \$45,000	Set by state legislation			0.137%	Nil	0.137%	value of application	
CITF Levy (BSL) - \$20,000	Set by state legislation			0.20%	Nil	0.20%	value of application	
Bond for kerbs, verges & paths	Bond requested at discretion of Building Surveyor	\$500.00		\$500.00	Nil	\$500.00	prior to application	
Bond - Relocated Dwellings	Bond refundable on completion of building	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00	Nil	\$10,000.00	prior to application	
Building Certification Service	Under New Building Act 2011	\$176.00	\$0.00	\$160.00	\$16.00	\$176.00	per hour	
Septic Tank & Effluent Disposal Fees	Set by state legislation - includes application fee and inspection	fee		\$236.00	Nil	\$236.00	per application	
SWIMMING POOL INSPECTION FEES								
Annual Pool Inspection Fee	Pool inspection every 4 years, charge is per annum.	\$16.50	per annum	\$16.50	Nil	\$16.50	per annum	
STANDPIPE WATER								
Water purchase from Shire standpipe	Includes additional administration component of 10% Minimum charge of \$20.00 per Truck	\$2.20	per KL	\$2.00	Nil	\$2.00	per KL	

#### SCHEDULE 14 - PRIVATE WORKS/OTHER PROPERTY

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	2014/2015	UNIT RATE		20	015/2016 UNIT	RATE
PLANT HIRE CHARGES		Total		Std Rate	GST	Total	
Prime Mover & Low Loader		\$175.00	per hour	\$159.09	\$15.91	\$175.00	per hour
12 Tonne Tip Truck		\$130.00	per hour	\$118.18	\$11.82	\$130.00	per hour
Small Tip Truck		\$85.00	per hour	\$77.27	\$7.73	\$85.00	per hour
Grader		\$165.00	per hour	\$150.00	\$15.00	\$165.00	per hour
Loader		\$135.00	per hour	\$122.73	\$12.27	\$135.00	per hour
Backhoe		\$110.00	per hour	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00	per hour
Tractor		\$100.00	per hour	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00	per hour
Roller		\$100.00	per hour	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00	per hour
Plate Compactor		\$110.00	per day	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00	per day
Jack Hammer		\$100.00	per day	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00	per day
Genset		\$90.00	per day	\$81.82	\$8.18	\$90.00	per day
Sale of Gravel	Denendant on location - refer Manager of Works		Cost R	Recovery + 10% Ad	lmin Fee		per m <sup>3</sup>
Sale of Sand	Denendant on location - refer Manager of Works		Cost R	Recovery + 10% Ad	lmin Fee		per m <sup>3</sup>



# **ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT**

6.5.1	2015/2016 BUDGET MEETING	2
6.5.2	SENIOR STAFF PERFORMANCE REVIEWS	3
6.5.3	CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN	4
6.5.4	LOT 175 KAIBER STREET – EX ST JOHN AMBULANCE FACILITIES	6
6.5.5	LEASE – KALBARRI PCYC	10

1



6.5.1	2015/2016 BUDGET MEE	ГING	
	FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.2	
	DATE OF REPORT:	22 May 2015	
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Garry Keeffe	

#### SUMMARY:

Selection of a date and time for the 2015/16 Budget meeting.

#### COMMENT:

Preparation of the 2015/2016 Budget is underway and Council is requested to consider a date for the meeting.

Past practice has been to hold the budget meeting on the fourth Friday of July and this is again recommended which results in the meeting to be held Friday 24 July 2015.

Previous practice has been to commence the meeting at 1.00pm.

The meeting will formally consider the draft budget and then the required accounting format will be presented at the August 2015 meeting for formal adoption.

#### **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State: Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.25 Administration Regulation 12(3)

Council is to give public notice of the Special Meeting.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1**

That Council holds a Special Meeting of Council to consider the 2015/2016 Budget on Friday 24<sup>th</sup> July 2015, commencing 1.00pm at the Northampton Council Chambers.



6.5.2	SENIOR STAFF PERFORMANCE REVIEWS				
	FILE REFERENCE:	17.2.2, 17.2.15, 17.2.37, 17.2.31 & 17.2.28			
	DATE OF REPORT:	5 June 2015			
	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	CEO, DCEO, Manager for Works & Technical Services, EHO/Building Surveyor			
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Garry Keeffe			
	APPENDICES:	1. Review Results – Principal Planner			
		2. Review Results – Manager of Works			
		3. Review Results - EHO/Building Surveyor			
		4. Review Results – Deputy CEO			
		5. Review Results - CEO			

#### SUMMARY:

Review of Senior Staff performance for 2014/2015 and consider any recommendations from the Performance Review Panel.

#### COMMENT:

Performance Reviews for all senior staff were undertaken on Thursday 4 June 2015.

The results of the reviews are provided separate to the main agenda.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

No additional changes were recommended by the Review Panel however if Council resolves to award changes to salary conditions of any Senior Staff member then these changes will need to be incorporated into the 2015/16 Budget.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.2**

That Council considers any recommendations made by the Performance Review Panel.



6.5.3	CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN
0.0.0	CORI ORATE DOSINESS I LAN

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES:

4.2.4 5 June 2015 Garry Keeffe 1. Complete document to be sent under separate cover

## SUMMARY:

Council to formally adopt the revised Corporate Business Plan.

## BACKGROUND:

Council undertook a review of the Corporate Business Plan which included all Asset Management Plans at the ordinary meeting held 22 April 2015.

All amendments from the review have now been made to the CBP.

The preparation of the CBP is on the assumption that Council will receive funding to cover all costs associated with the contamination cleanup from the Woodcock fire. If no funding is forthcoming then the CBP as well as all the future financial plans and asset management plans will also need to be reviewed.

## COMMENT:

The revised CBP requires rate increases of 5%.

The main aspects of the revised CBP that Council needs to be aware of are the ratios, being the Current Ratio and Rates Coverage Ratio.

With the revised CBP these ratios are as per the following:

	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Current – Target > or = 1.1	0.86	0.09	1.33	3.0	4.95	0.50
Rates Coverage – Target > or = 40%	52.6%	53.2%	53.7%	54.5%	55.2%	55.8%

The Rates Coverage Ratio is not within the target range as the CBP stands with the exception of the Rates Target for the 2015/16 and 2016/17 years and this will require the Council to either increase rates, use Loans for projects or delete projects. Further review of projects is to be undertaken to re-visit the unacceptable ratio as stated above.



Management is still reviewing the plan and should any further changes be made Council will be advised at the meeting.

As stated the CBP will be forwarded under separate cover and due to its size will be posted out in printed format early next week.

During the 2015/16 Budget deliberations, any new projects/major or capital purchases that have not been listed in the CBP will require a further increase in rates if other sources of revenue are not available.

## STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995

## **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:**

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

Corporate Business Plan.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.3**

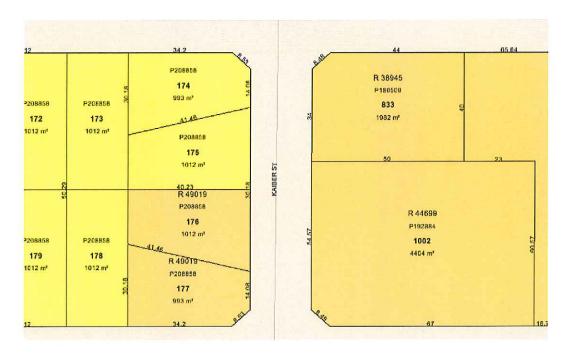
That Council adopts the revised Corporate Plan as per the review undertaken 22 April 2015 and as presented in its entirety at the 19 June 2015 Council meeting.



# 6.5.4 LOT 175 KAIBER STREET – EX ST JOHN AMBULANCE FACILITIES LOCATION: Kaiber Street, Kalbarri FILE REFERENCE: 9.2.3 DATE OF REPORT: 2 June 2015 REPORTING OFFICER: Garry Keeffe

#### SUMMARY:

Information item on status of transfer of Lot 175 Kaiber Street to the Shire of Northampton and Council to advertise seeking expressions of interest from persons or community group's utilisation of the premises.



#### LOCALITY PLANS:

## **BACKGROUND:**

In 2009 the Council relinquished Reserve 35181, Lot 528 Magee Crescent, Kalbarri which had a Management Order drawn in the favour of the Shire for the purpose of "Housing" to allow for the development of new St John Ambulance facilities.

The reserve was subdivided into two lots, Lot 600 which is where the St John Ambulance are located, and Lot 601 for the purpose of "Emergency Services" and at the time was to have a new police station constructed upon it.

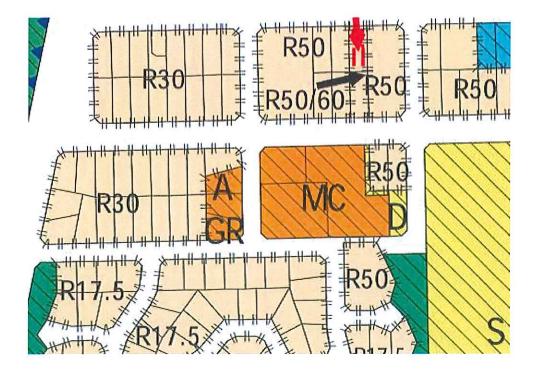


With Council relinquishing this reserve, a request was forwarded to St John Ambulance to determine if Council could take over the management/ownership of the old premises located on Lot 175 Kaiber Street, this was agreed to.

Recent advice from the Department of Lands is that approval has now been granted for Lot 175 to be transferred to the Shire of Northampton however not in its current stand alone form. The Lot (being a crown grant) is to be incorporated into Reserve 49019 with a management order drawn in favour on the current status "health services".

## PLANNING IMPLICATIONS:

The three lots are zoned Local Scheme Reserve – Civic and Cultural with "Ambulance" and "Government Requirements" under Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (See below)



Under Draft Scheme No. 11 – the lots are proposed to transition to Special Use 11 – Consulting Rooms, Hospital, Medical Centre. This is in line with Strategy which denotes this area as "Health Aged Care" Precinct.



#### COMMENT:

The incorporation into the neighbouring crown reserve can have a restriction on what the premises can be used for, especially if it was for a commercial use for example as this would not be approved by the Department of Lands unless that commercial operation related to health and planning uses as per above.

If the intention to use the premises is for community use only and is to have a formal lease to a prospective user then it is unknown if the Department of Lands would approve that lease. The better option is to simply rent the premises, preferably to a community group, without any formal lease being entered into but a tenancy agreement is put in place.



The buildings are significant, very sound, clean and tidy, ample parking areas and have many useable areas for either one or two groups.

With the finalisation of this property now being transferred to Council, its use by community or non community persons/groups can occur. It is recommended that Council advertise calling expressions of interest from interested person/groups to utilise the premises and what that use is. A condition needs to be imposed though that the use of the premises can only be used for community use, unless it relates to a specific medical service, and also any use needs to be in keeping with the area, that is that the use needs to be of a quite nature and not have loud machinery etc in operation.

One suggestion prior to calling EOI is that the buildings currently housing the Kalbarri Town Talk is very old and will rely on resources to keep it operational. The Kalbarri Town Talk should be given the offer to relocate if they so wish. This approach has not been made to them.

This offer could also be extended to the other users of these buildings being the Kalbarri Arts & Crafts group.



If the above groups were relocated this could lead in the removal of these old buildings the groups currently use to allow for additional parking areas for the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Centre. Parking will be altered significantly once the tennis/netball/basketball courts have been completed.

## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

No implications to Council finances at this stage.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.4**

That Council advertise seeking expressions of interest from interested community groups/persons to utilise the ex St John Ambulance facilities on Lot 175 Kaiber Street with the condition that the use must be of a community nature or for a specific medical use and the use must take into consideration current property uses within the area.

Or

That Council offer the ex St John Ambulance facilities to the Kalbarri Town Talk and Kalbarri Arts and Crafts Group and should they not accept the offer then advertising seeking expressions of interest from interested community groups/persons to utilise the premises be called.



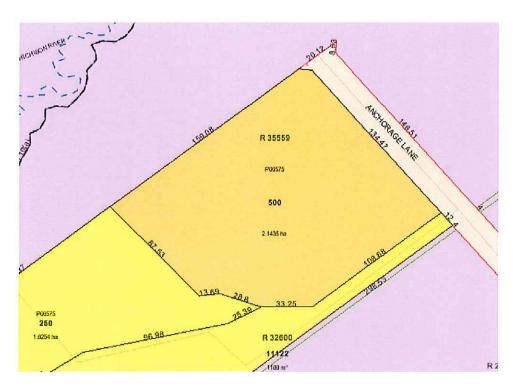
6.5.5	LEASE - KALBARRI PC)	rc
	LOCATION:	Reserve 35559, Lot 500 Anchorage Lane Kalbarri
	FILE REFERENCE:	11.1.13

2 June 2015

**Garry Keeffe** 

#### SUMMARY:

Council to approve a request to surrender existing lease with Western Australian PCYC and enter into a new lease for a period of 21 years.



#### LOCALITY PLANS:

DATE OF REPORT:

**REPORTING OFFICER:** 

# **BACKGROUND:**

The Western Australian PCYC has a current lease on the above reserve which is due to expire 1 July 2017.

The PCYC have advised that they intend to undertake significant upgrades to the facilities (details of which are to be provided at a later date) and to undertake these upgrades the grant condition is that they must have a lease on the property/premises for more than 10 years.



With the current lease expiring in 2017, it is limiting the capability of the PCYC to lodge grant applications for their proposed upgrades and therefore the best option is to surrender the existing lease and enter into a new lease. The PCYC have requested that the new lease be for a period of 21 years which is allowed under the terms of the Management Order.

## COMMENT:

The above situation has arisen with other leases and the Council has progressed as per the above recommendation and Management has no concerns with this request.

It is advised though that the Minister for Lands provides the final approval for the new lease.

# FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The rent is a peppercorn rent of \$1.00

Clause 11 of the current lease states that the Lessee is to repay the Lessor reasonable legal and other costs of preparing and registering the lease. In previous instances, reasonable costs have been determined as 50% of costs.

The estimated cost in preparing a new lease is \$2,000 to \$2,500.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.5** 

**That Council:** 

- 1. Surrender the existing lease on Reserve 35559;
- 2. Enter into a new lease with the WA Federation of the PCYC for a term of 21 years subject to the approval of the Minister for Lands.